

205 Westwood Ave Long Branch, NJ 07740 1-877-742-TEST (8378) Fax: (732) 222-7088 salesteam@Tequipment.NET

2010

# **Measuring Instruments for Temperature**













°C



# Contents

Overview Ordering data

Measurement techno	loav	
Measurement technology for temper	•	4
Infrared temperature measurement a	and its applications	
Measuring instrumen	ts	
Practical measuring instruments for		Page
Thermometer strips	Self-adhesive foils	10
Clock indicators	Self-adhesive foils	1(
Single indicators Mini thermometer	Self-adhesive foils	1
Mini thermometer  Mini thermometer	Mini penetration thermometers  Mini surface thermometer	1; 1;
testo 905-T1	Penetration thermometer	1;
testo 905-T2	Surface thermometer	1;
Mini alarm thermometer	Mini thermometer with penetration probe and alarm	1.
testo 106	The Compact Food Thermometer With Alarm	1;
testo 105	Robust one-hand thermometer	15
testo 110 testo 112	Multi-Purpose Highly Accurate Monitoring Thermometer  Calibratable Temperature Measuring Instrument	1(
testo 926	Fast, Accurate All-Round Thermometer	21
testo 925 / testo 922	Fast Temperature Measurement with Wide Measurement Range	2:
Ex-Pt 720	Highly accurate Ex-Pt thermometer	2
testo 720	Accurate Temperature Measurement	20
testo 735	Highly accurate temperature measuring instrument with data memory	28
testo 950	Highly accurate reference measuring instrument	3:
Practical measuring instruments for	non-contact measurements  Air temperature and infrared surface temperature in one instrument	Page
testo 810 testo 830-T1	Fast infrared thermometer with laser sighting (10:1 optics)	3:
testo 830-T2	Infrared thermometer with 2-point laser sighting and probe socket (12:1 optics)	41
testo 830-T4	Infrared thermometer with 2-point laser marking and probe socket (30:1 optics)	4
testo 830-T3	Non-contact temperature measurement with close focus optics (2.51 optics)	42
testo 845	Infrared Thermometer with Switchable Optics (far-field/close focus)	4:
testo 875 / testo 881	Thermal imagers for professional thermography	41
testo 805 testo 826-T1	Mini infrared thermometer, pocket-size (1:1 optics) Infrared food thermometer (6:1 optics)	5:
testo 826-T2	Infrared food thermometer with laser sighting (6:1 optics)	5
testo 826-T3	Infrared thermometer with penetration probe (6:1 optics)	5-
testo 826-T4	Infrared thermometer with penetration probe and laser sighting (6:1 optics)	5-
testo 831	Distance thermometer for infrared monitoring measurements in the food sector (30:1 optics)	5
Measurement Data Monitoring Syste		Page
testo Saveris™	Measurement Data Monitoring System	5
Data loggers testo 174	Mini data logger	Page 6
testo 174	Compact data logger	6
testo 175-T2	Compact data logger with internal sensor and probe connection	6
testo 175-T3	2 external temperature probe sockets	6
testo 177-T1	Compact data logger with internal temperature sensor	7
testo 177-T2	Compact data logger with internal temperature sensor	7:
testo 177-T3	Internal temperature sensor, 2 external temperature probe sockets and event logging	
testo 177-T4 testostor 171-0	Compact data logger with 4 external temperature probe sockets  Pro data logger with internal temperature sensor	71
Ex 171-0	Data logger for Ex zone with an internal temperature sensor	7
testostor 171-1	Pro data logger with internal temperature sensor and one external temperature probe socket	78
testostor 171-4	Pro data logger with4 external temperature probe sockets	8
testostor 171-8	Pro data logger with 4 external temperature probe sockets for high temperatures	8:
Accessories		
Printer	Fact action printer and larger central in one for test- 177/477	Page
testo 575	Fast-action printer and logger control in one for testo 175/177	8
Accessories for data loggers testo 580	Compact data collector for testo 175/177 for on-site readout	Page 8
testo 581	Alarm limit signal output for testo 175/177 to forward alarm messages	8
Software and accessories		Page
ComSoft 4 - Basic	User-friendly operation and convenient analysis	8
ComSoft 3 - Professional	Professional Software including Data Filing	8
ComSoft 3 - CFR 21 Part 11 Ethernet adapter	Software for requirements in accordance with CFR 21 Part 11 Access Ethernet with Testo measuring instruments	8
Stationary measurem	ent engineering	
Stationary temperature probes	Overview standard probes	9:
	met Temperature probe selection made easy	9.
Custom temperature probes	<u> </u>	9
Option: Radio		

Radio probes for testo 110, testo 926, testo 922, testo 925, testo 735 Radio probes for testo 110, testo 926, testo 922, testo 925, testo 735 95 96

#### Sensor type selection

The probe type is determined by the measurement task. The selection of the most suitable temperature sensor is made according to the following criteria:

- Measurement range
- Accuracy
- Measurement site design
- Reaction time
- Durability

In order to be able to provide the right probe for your requirements, Testo offers a large selection of sensor elements and temperature measuring instruments:

- Thermocouples
- Resistance sensor (Pt100)
- Thermistors (NTC)

#### Thermocouples

Temperature measurement with thermocouples is based on the thermoelectric effect.

Thermocouples consist of two wires spot-welded to each other and made of different metals or metal alloys. The basic values of the thermoelectric voltages and the permitted tolerances of thermocouples are defined in the norms IEC 584. The most common thermoelement is NiCr-Ni (type designation K).

#### Resistance sensors (Pt100)

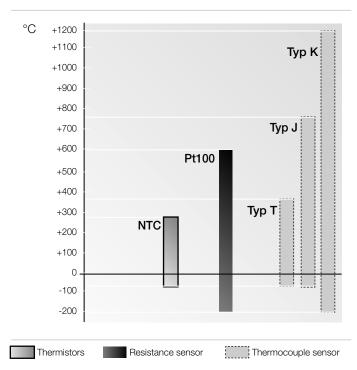
When measuring temperature with resistance sensors, use is made of the temperature sensitive resistance change in the platinum "resistance".

The measurement resistance is supplied with a constant current and the voltage drop, which changes with the resistance value via the temperature, is measured. Basic values and tolerances for resistance thermometers are defined in the IEC 751.

#### Thermistors (NTC)

Temperature measurement with thermistors is also based on a temperature-dependent change of resistance in the sensor element. Contrary to resistance thermometers, thermistors have a negative temperature coefficient (resistance becomes smaller with increasing temperature). Characteristic curves and tolerances are not normed.

#### Temperature measurement thermocouples



## Accuracy data

Measurement	Temperature range	Class	Permitted tolerances	
value sensor			fixed value	Referred to temperature
Thermocouple	-40 +1000 °C	1	±1.5 °C	±0.004 • ItI
Typ K (NiCr-Ni)	-40 +1200 °C	2	±2.5 °C	±0.0075 • Itl
	-200 +40 °C	3	±2.5 °C (-167 +40 °C)	±0.015 • Itl (-200 to -167.1 °C)
Тур Т	-40 +350 °C	1	±0.5 °C	±0.001 • Itl
Тур Ј	-40 +750 °C	1	±1.5 °C	±0.004 • ItI
Pt100	-200 +600 °C	В	± (0.3 + 0.005 • ltl)	
	-200 +600 °C	А	± (0.15 + 0.002 • Itl)	
NTC (Standard)	-5025.1 °C -25 +74.9 °C +75 +150 °C	_	±0.4 °C ±0.2 °C ±0.5 % of full scale value	
NTC (High temp.)	-3020.1 °C -20 0 °C +0.1 +75 °C +75.1 +275 °C	- -°C	±1 °C ±0.6 °C ±0.5 °C ±0.5 °C ±0.5 % of full scale value	

Itl = measurement temperature value

Data for thermocouples according to EN 60584-2 (formerly IEC 584-1).

Data for Pt100 according to EN 60751 (formerly IEC 751). No standardization exists for NTC sensors.





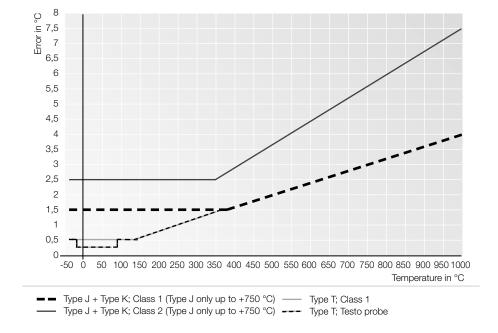
# Accuracy thermocouples

Data for thermocouples to EN 60584-2 (formerly IEC 584-1). Two values are given, one fixed value in °C and one formula. The larger value always applies.

For thermocouples of Class 1, the accuracies are specified for the measuring range -40 to +1000°C.

For thermocouples of Class 2, the accuracies apply for the measuring range -40 to +1200 °C

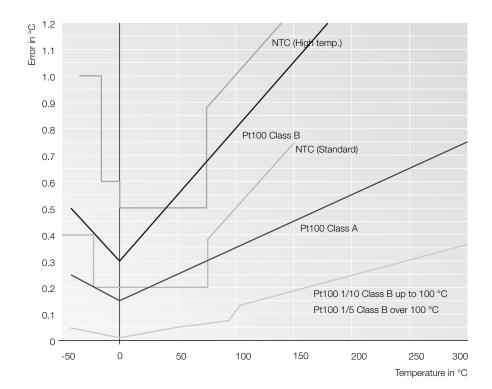
For thermocouples of Class 3, the accuracies apply for the measuring range -200 to +40.1 °C



# Accuracies Pt100/NTC

Data for Pt100 according to EN 60751 (formerly IEC 751). No standardization exists for NTC measurement values sensors.

In addition to fast and reliable thermocouple probes, Pt100 probes according to EN 60751 (formerly IEC 751) or selected high-precision probes based on Pt100 with 1/10 DIN accuracy are also available. These wound precision sensors are 10 times more accurate than "normal" Pt100 sensors, which are already very accurate. Applied to Class B, whose error is ±0.3 + 0.005 x I temperature I, this means an error of only ±0.03 + 0.0005 x I temperature I.





#### Probe design selection

#### Reaction time

t<sub>99</sub>-Time = Time until probe shows

99% of temperature

change

 $t_{99} = 4.6 \times t_{63}$  - Time  $t_{99} = 2 \times t_{90}$  - Time

#### Immersion-penetration probe



Immersion probe (NiCr-Ni, Pt100, NTC) for measurements in liquids, but also for measurements in powdery substances or in air.



Penetration probes (NiCr-Ni, Pt100, NTC) for measurements in plastic or paste-like media.

#### Information

- The specified reaction time t<sub>gg</sub> is measured in moving liquid (water) at 60 °C.
- Generally, the thinner the probe, the faster it is and the shallower the necessary immersion depth into the measurement object.
- In order to be able to assume the real temperature of the measurement object, the probe must be immersed into the measurement object at least 10 x the diameter of the probe (better still 15 x diameter).
- However: The thinner the probe, the more carefully it has to be handled.
- Thermocouple probes can be manufactured with a very small diameter (0.25 mm) and are therefore ideal for fast measurements and measurements made on small objects.
- Resistance sensors can be manufactured at low cost with a diameter of 2 mm, but are usually more accurate than thermocouple probes.

#### Durability

The probe shaft of thermocouple probes is made of Inconel (2.4816). In all other designs, stainless steel V4A (1.4571) is used for the probe shaft. The high quality material used generally ensures sufficient resistance to corrosive substances. Testo offers glass-coated probes for applications in highly corrosive media.



#### Air probes



(NiCr-Ni, Pt100, NTC)
In order to enable fast
measurement, the sensor usually
lies bare.

- The specified reaction time t<sub>99</sub> is measured in a wind tunnel at 2 m/s and 60 °C.
- Immersion/penetration probes can also be used for air measurements. However, the reaction time is 40 to 60 times higher than the specified value which was measured in water.

#### Surface probes



Design in NiCr-Ni, Cu-CuNi; Pt100; NTC probes. With a widened measurement tip for measurements on smooth, flat surfaces. For optimum heat transfer we recommend silicone conductive paste (Tmax 260 °C)

#### Advantage:

- Robust design
- Higher sensor accuracy

#### Disadvantage:

- Long reaction time
- Requires exact handling

Only suitable for smooth surfaces and objects with a high heat capacity, e.g. large metal objects.

#### Information

- The specified reaction times t<sub>99</sub> are measured on polished steel or aluminium plates at 60 °C.
- The specified accuracies are sensor accuracies.
- The accuracy in your application is dependent on the surface texture (roughness), the material of the measurement object (heat capacity and heat transfer) as well as the sensor sccuracy. Testo provides the corresponding calibration certificate for the deviations of the measurement system in your application. For this purpose, Testo uses a surface test rig developed in cooperation with the German Federal Physical and Technical Institute (PTB).



Design in NiCr-Ni probes

Our recommendation for fast measurements, also on rough surfaces: Use the patented cross-band measurement head with a sprung thermocouple band. The cross-band takes on the actual temperature of the measurement object in only a few seconds:

- Easy handling (without silicon heat conductive paste)
- Fast measurement result



#### Infrared temperature measurement and its applications

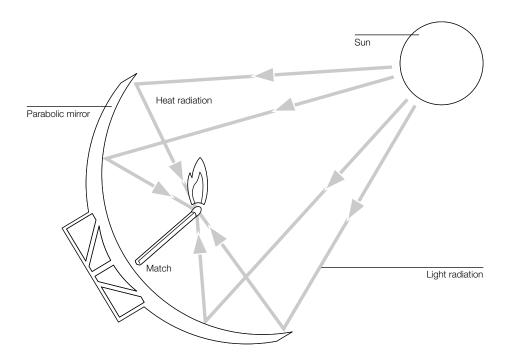
#### What is heat radiation?

#### **Principles**

It is a well-known fact in daily life that all bodies emit electromagnetic waves, or radiation, depending on their temperature. During dispersion of the radiation, energy is transported, a fact which means that radiation can be used to measure body temperature without contact. The radiated energy and its characteristic wavelengths are primarily dependent on the temperature of the radiating body. If, for example, you point a parabolic mirror with a match directly towards the sun, then it will ignite after a short period of time.

This is because of the heat radiation from the sun, which is concentrated by the parabolic mirror onto a point.

#### Examples of heat radiation



#### Advantages of IR measuring technology

- Infrared measuring technology enables simple temperature recording of fast, dynamic processes. This is assisted by the short reaction time of sensors and systems.
- No influence on the object being measured means that measurements can be performed on sensitive surfaces and sterile products, just as well as measurements on hazardous points or points that are difficult to access.

#### Infrared thermometers are particularly suitable for:

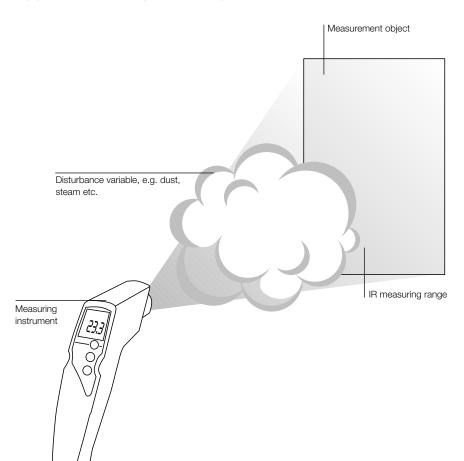
- > Poor heat conductors, such as ceramics, rubber, plastics etc. A probe for contact measurement can only display the correct temperature if it can take on the temperature of the measured body. In the case of poor heat conductors, this is not usually the case and/or the response times are very long.
- > Determining the surface temperature of gears, housings and bearings in large and small motors.
- > Moving parts, e.g running paper webs, running sheet metal tracks etc.

- > Parts which cannot be touched, e.g. freshly painted parts, sterile parts or for corrosive substances.
- > Measuring very small and very large areas.
- > Live parts, e.g. electrical components, conductor rails, transformers etc.
- Small and low-mass parts from which a contact probe would remove too much heat thus resulting in incorrect readings.



#### Infrared temperature measurement and its applications

#### Applications and practical tips



#### Emissivity table of important materials

Material	Temperature	Е
Aluminium, bright-rolled	170 °C	0,04
Cotton	20 °C	0.77
Concrete	25 °C	0.93
Ice, smooth	0 °C	0.97
Iron, polished	20 °C	0.24
Iron with cast skin	100 °C	0.80
Iron with rolled skin	20 °C	0.77
Gypsum	20 °C	0.90
Glass	90 °C	0.94
Rubber, hard	23 °C	0.94
Rubber, soft grey	23 °C	0.89
Wood	70 °C	0.94
Cork	20 °C	0.70
Heat sink, black anodised	50 °C	0.98
Copper, lightly tarnished	20 °C	0.04
Copper, oxidised	130 °C	0.76
Plastics (PE, PP, PVC)	20 °C	0.94
Brass, oxidised	200 °C	0.61
Paper	20 °C	0.97
Porcelain	20 °C	0.92
Black paint (matt)	80 °C	0.97
Steel (heat-treated surface)	200 °C	0.52
Steel, oxidised	200 °C	0.79
Clay, fired	70 °C	0.91
Transformer paint	70 °C	0.94
Brick, mortar, plaster	20 °C	0.93

# Error sources with infrared measurement

In the case of non-contact temperature measurement, the composition of the transmission path between the instrument and the object being measured can also have an effect on the measured result.

# Disturbance variables include, e.g.

Dust and dirt particles

Moisture (rain), steam, gases

> Only measure if there are no disturbing variables

# Incorrectly set, or too low emissivities can lead to significant errors.

> Set emissivity using emissivity table or check via contact probe. A coating e.g. paint, oil or emission adhesive tape with a defined emissivity must be applied to the object being measured in the case of noncontact measurement on objects with low emissivity.

# The measuring instrument is not yet acclimatized to the new temperature after a temperature change (cold junction). This can lead to significant errors.

> If possible, store the instrument in the place where the measurement is to be performed. This will avoid the problem of adjustment time (but observe instrument operating temperature).

# IR measurement is a purely optical measurement:

- > Clean lens is essential for accurate measurement.
- > Do not measure with foggedup lens, e.g. due to steam

# IR measurement is surface measurement

- > Always make sure that the surface is clean. If there is dirt, dust, grime etc. on the surface, only the top layer will be measured.
- > Do not measure at occlusions (e.g. in packaging)

# Distance between IR measuring instrument and object being measured too far - measuring spot is bigger than object.

> Keep distance between instrument and object being measured as small as possible.

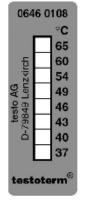
#### Thermometer strips

testoterm thermometer strips are self-adhesive foils with temperature sensitive elements for temperature control and regulation. Used, for example, for measurements on moving parts, for long-term monitoring and on small parts.

+37 to +65	°C		
Part no.	0646	0108	
+71 to +110	) °C		
Part no.	0646	0916	
+116 to +15	54 °C		
Part no.	0646	1724	
+161 to +20	04 °C		
Part no.	0646	2532	
+204 to +26	0° €		
Part no.	0646	3341	
+249 to +28	30 °C		
Part no.	0646	0005	

#### Self-adhesive foils

- Irreversible change in colour within 2 seconds
- Practical booklet with 10 thermometer
- Thermometer strips available on rolls, from 5000 off



#### 0646 0916 °C 110 AG Lenzkirch 104 99 93 88 82 77 testoterm<sup>®</sup>

0646 0005

9849

testoterm<sup>®</sup>

°C

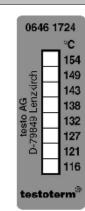
280

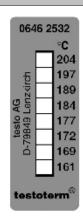
270

260

254

249





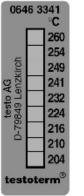
#### Technical data

Accuracy: From +43°C to +154°C: ±1.5°C; from +160°C:  $\pm1\% \pm1$ °C of respective temperature reading

Max. operating temperature corresponds to the respective measuring ranges

Storage of clock indicators: Up to +65°C, max. 9 months; other measuring ranges: up to 2 years; max. storage temperature +25°C. Storage in a refrigerator is recommended.

I x w: 50 x 18 mm or 39 x 18 mm



Actual size

Ordering data/quantity discount
1 to 4 booklets (with 10 each)
5 to 9 booklets (with 10 each)
10 to 19 booklets (with 10 each)
20 to 49 booklets (with 10 each)
50 to 99 booklets (with 10 each)
1000 on a roll (minimum quantity 5000 off)
5000 on a roll Ordering option for 5000 off: 1 roll of 5000 off 5 rolls of 1000 off Further rolls of 1000 can be ordered

#### **Clock indicators**

testoterm clock indicators are self-adhesive, temperature proof foils with temperature sensitive elements for temperature control and regulation. They are particularly suitable for monitoring temperature in small objects.

+40 to +54	°C	
Part no.	0646 0071	
+60 to +82	°C	
Part no.	0646 0072	
+88 to +110	o ∘C	
Part no.	0646 0073	
+116 to +13	38 °C	
Part no.	0646 0074	
+143 to +16	66 °C	
Part no.	0646 0075	
Tartio.	0046 0075	
+171 to +19		
	93 °C	
+171 to +19	93 °C 0646 0076	
+171 to +19 Part no.	93 °C 0646 0076 24 °C	
+171 to +19 Part no. +199 to +22	93 °C 0646 0076 24 °C 0646 0077	
+171 to +19 Part no. +199 to +22 Part no.	93 °C 0646 0076 24 °C 0646 0077	

#### Self-adhesive foils



- Irreversible change in colour within 2
- Practical booklet with 10 clock indicators
- · Clock indicators available on sheets from 5000 off (100 sheets of 50 off)













Actual size

Ordering data/quantity discount
1 to 4 booklets (with 10 each)
5 to 9 booklets (with 10 each)
10 to 19 booklets (with 10 each)
20 to 49 booklets (with 10 each)
50 to 99 booklets (with 10 each)
1000 on sheets of 50 (Minimum quantity 5000 off)

#### Technical data

Accuracy: From +43°C to +154°C:  $\pm 1.5$ °C; from +160°C:  $\pm 1$ %  $\pm 1$ °C of respective temperature reading

Max. operating temperature corresponds to the respective measuring ranges

Storage of clock indicators: Up to +65°C, max. 9 months; other measuring ranges: up to 2 years; max. storage temperature +25°C. Storage in a refrigerator is recommended. Ø 15 mm



#### Single indicators

testoterm single indicators are self-adhesive temperature sensitive foils with elements used for control of a given maximum temperature.

#### Single indicators

Measuring range: +46°C to +260°C Part no. 0646 1... (...=reading) Ordering examples: Single indicator for +46°C: 0646 1046 Single indicator for +188°C: 0646 1188

- Irreversible change in colour within 1 second
- Practical single indicator booklet
- Single indicators available on rolls of 5000 or sheets

#### Self-adhesive foils



#### Ordering data/quantity discount

1 to 4 booklets (with 50 each)

5 to 9 booklets (with 50 each) 10 to 19 booklets (with 50 each)

20 to 49 booklets (with 50 each)

50 to 99 booklets (with 50 each)

5000 on rolls or sheets Ordering option for 5000 off: 1 roll of 5000 off

5 rolls of 1000 off Further rolls of 1000 can be ordered

#### In stock:

71 °C, 77 °C, 82 °C, 110 °C, 143 °C

Delivery time of 6 weeks for orders for more than 10 booklets of other single indicators (See

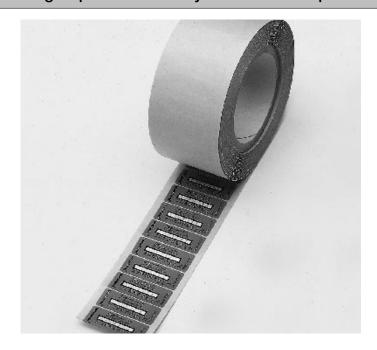
#### Technical data

Accuracy: From +43°C to +154°C:  $\pm 1.5$ °C; from +160°C:  $\pm 1.\%$   $\pm 1$ °C of respective temperature reading

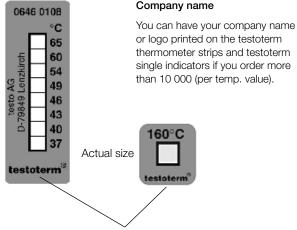
Max. operating temperature corresponds to the respective measuring ranges

Storage of clock indicators: Up to  $+65^{\circ}$ C, max. 9 months; other measuring ranges: up to 2 years; max. storage temperature +25°C. Storage in a refrigerator is recommended.

# Larger quantities - Ask your Testo sales partner for more details.



The delivery time for special quantities is 6 weeks.



Your company name/logo can be printed here

#### Mini thermometer

The quick-action immersion/penetration thermometer is ideal for measuring the temperature in air, soft or powdery substances and liquids.

Mini thermometer, 133 mm long, up to +150°C

with protective sleeve for probe shaft

Part no.

0560 1110

Mini thermometer, 213 mm long, up to +150°C

with protective sleeve for probe

Part no.

0560 1111

Water-proof mini thermometer Protective sleeve for probe shaft Part no. 0560 1112

Quantity discounts available

# Mini penetration thermometers

- Easy to read thanks to large display
- Can be used anywhere



Technical data			
	1	2	3
Meas. range	-50 to +150 °C	-50 to +250 °C	-40 to +230 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	$\pm 1$ °C (-10 to +99.9 °C) $\pm 2$ °C (-30 to -10.1 °C) $\pm 2$ % of mv (+100 to +150 °C)	±1 °C (-10 to +99.9 °C) ±2% of mv (+100 to +199.9 °C) °C) ±3% of mv(+200 to +250 °C)	±1 °C (-20 to +99.9 °C) ±2% of mv (+100 to +199.9 °C) ±3% of mv(+200 to +230 °C)
Resolution	0.1 °C (-19.9 to +150 °C) 1 °C (remaining range)	0.1 °C (-19.9 to +199.9 °C) 1 °C (remaining range)	0.1 °C (-19.9 to +199.9 °C) 1 °C (remaining range)
Oper. temp.	-10 to +50 °C	-10 to +50 °C	-10 to +50 °C
Battery type	Button cell LR44	Button cell LR44	Button cell LR44
Display	LCD, 1 line	LCD, 1 line	LCD, 1 line
Warranty	2 years	2 years	2 years

Accessories	Part no.
Button cell batteries, Type LR 44, 1.5 Volt (4 off)	0515 0032

#### Mini thermometer

Affordable. The surface thermometer has a widened measuring tip making it particularly suitable for surface measurements.

Mini surface thermometer with battery

Part no.

0560 1109

#### Mini surface thermometer

- Easy to read thanks to large display
- Ideal for surface measurements



Technical data		
Meas. range	-50 to +300 °C	
Accuracy ±1 digit	±1 °C (-30 to +250 °C) ±2 °C (remaining range)	
Resolution	0.1 °C (-19.9 to +199.9 1 °C (remaining range)	°C)
Oper. temp.	-10 to +50 °C	
Battery type	Button cell LR44	
Display	LCD, 1 line	
Warranty	2 years	

Accessories	Part no.
Button cell batteries, Type LR 44, 1.5 Volt (4 off)	0515 0032





# testo 905-T1

testo 905-T1 is one of the fastest mini-thermometers, with a broad measuring range of -50 to +350 °C short-term (1-2 minutes) up to +500 °C. Especially in the higher measuring range, it has a considerably better accuracy than most thermometers in this price

testo 905-T1: penetration thermometer incl. attachment clip, battery

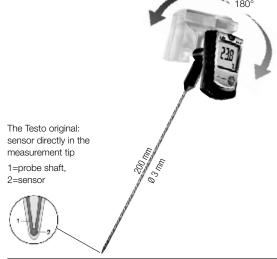
Part no.

0560 9055

#### Penetration thermometer

- Broad measurement range
- High accuracy
- Easy readout of measurement value due to rotatable display
- Professional industrial sensor (thermocouple Type K)
- Large, fast display
- High temperature measurement, shortterm up to 500 °C

3 batteries Type AAA 1000 h 10 s t<sub>99</sub> (in water) LCD, 1 line 80 g 2 years



Technical data		
Meas. range	-50 to +350 °C Short-term to +500 °C	Battery type
		Battery life
Accuracy	$\pm 1$ °C (-50 to +99.9 °C) $\pm 1\%$ of mv (remaining range)	Reaction time
±1 digit		Reaction type
		Display
Resolution	0.1 °C	Weight
Oper. temp.	0 to +40 °C	Warranty
Storage temp.	-20 to +70 °C	

Accessories	Part no.
ISO calibration certificate/temperature ; for air/immersion probes, calibration point 0°C	0520 0062
ISO calibration certificate/temperature ; for air/immersion probes, calibration point -18°C	0520 0061
ISO calibration certificate/temperature ; for air/immersion probes, calibration point +60°C $$	0520 0063
ISO calibration certificate/temperature ; for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0001

#### testo 905-T2

testo 905-T2, the complete innovation. A surface thermometer in professional quality at the lowest price. The sprung thermocouple measurement head guarantees a very fast reaction time and high accuracy by always lying flat, even on rough surfaces.

testo 905-T2: surface thermometer with cross-band probe, incl. attachment clip, battery

Part no.

0560 9056

#### Surface thermometer

- Very fast reaction time
- Easy readout of readings due to rotatable display
- Very simple to operate
- Auto-Off function



Technical data			
Meas. range	-50 to +350 °C Short-term to +500 °C	Battery type	3 batteries Type AAA
		Battery life	1000 h
Accuracy ±1 digit	±(1 °C ±1% of mv)	Reaction time	5 s
		Reaction type	t <sub>gg</sub>
		Display	LCD, 1 line
Resolution	0.1 °C	Weight	80 g
Oper. temp.	0 to +40 °C	Warranty	2 years
Storage temp.	-20 to +70 °C		

Accessories	Part no.
ISO calibration certificate/temperature ; single point calibration for surface thermometer; calibration point +120 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	0520 0073
ISO calibration certificate/temperature ; single point calibration for surface thermometer; calibration point $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$	0520 0072
ISO calibration certificate/temperature ; meas. instr. with surface probe; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0071
ISO calibration certificate/temperature; meas. instruments with surface probe; calibration points selectable from -15 to +480°C	0520 0121



# Mini alarm thermometer

The affordable mini thermometer with Min/Max alarm. Small in size but big on quality! The penetration probe is attached to the instrument (80 cm cable) and is suitable for measuring the temperature in air, in soft, powdery substances and in liquids.

Mini thermometer, battery included

0900 0530

#### Mini thermometer with penetration probe and alarm

- Permanently attached probe
- Adjustable Min/Max alarm
- With clip for positioning, for mounting on the wall and for attachment



Ordering data/quantity discount
Mini thermometer, from 5 off
Mini thermometer, from 10 off
Mini thermometer, from 25 off
Mini thermometer, from 50 off

Technical data	ı		
Meas. range	-50 to +150 °C	Battery type	2 AAA micro batteries
Accuracy	±1 °C (-10 to +100 °C)	Battery life	100 h
$\pm 1$ digit $\pm 2$ °C (remaining range)	Display	LCD, 1 line	
		Material/Housing	ABS
Resolution 0.1 °C (-19.9 to +- 1 °C (-50 to -20 °C	0.1 °C (-19.9 to +150 °C)	Warranty	2 years
	1 °C (-50 to -20 °C)		
Oper. temp.	0 to +50 °C		
Storage temp.	-20 to +70 °C		

Accessories	Part no.
ISO calibration certificate/temperature ; for air/impoint -18°C	mersion probes, calibration 0520 0061
ISO calibration certificate/temperature; for air/impoint 0°C	mersion probes, calibration 0520 0062



The core thermometer testo 106 with a thin, robust measuring tip, excellently suited for fast core temperature monitoring in gastronomy, in hotels, large kitchens, supermarkets etc.

testo 106, core thermometer incl. probe protecting cap and battery

Part no.

0560 1063

#### The Compact Food Thermometer With Alarm

- TopSafe, wasserdichte und spülmaschinenfeste Schutzhülle (IP67)
- Schnelle Messungen (2 Messungen pro Sekunde)
- Kaum sichtbare Einstichlöcher durch speziellen Lebensmittelfühler
- Klein, handlich und immer griffbereit
- Automatische Endwert-Erkennung (Auto-Hold)



Topsafe

usto 700
EN 13485
TCCORDING P
Only in
combination with

Audible and optical alarm (LED lights up)	
55 mm 55 mm 15 mm	

Meas. range	-50 to +275 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	±1 % of mv (+100 to +275 °C) ±0.5 °C (-30 to +99.9 °C) ±1 °C (-50 to -30.1 °C)
Resolution	0.1 °C
Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C
Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C
Battery type	3V button cell (CR 2032)
Battery life	350 h
Dimensions	215 x 34 x 19 mm
Display	LCD, 1 line
Material/Housing	ABS
Weight	80 g
Protection class	IP 67 with TopSafe
Warranty	2 years

Set	Part no.	Accessories	Part no.
Set testo 106, core thermometer incl. TopSafe (waterproof protective case, IP 67), belt clip, probe protecting cover and battery	0563 1063	ISO calibration certificate/temperature; for air/immersion probes, calibration point +60°C	0520 0063
		ISO calibration certificate/temperature; for air/immersion probes,	0520 0061
Accessories	Part no.	calibration point -18°C	
Frozen food drill; loss-proof attachment to belt clip	0554 0826	ISO calibration certificate/temperature; for air/immersion probes, calibration point 0°C	0520 0062
TopSafe (indestructible protection case); waterproof and dishwasher-safe protection case (IP67)	0516 8265	ISO calibration certificate/temperature ; for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C	0520 0041
Holding clip with probe protection cap	0554 0825	ISO calibration certificate/temperature; for air/immersion probes, calibration points -8°C; 0°C; +40°C	0520 0181

#### testo 105

The robust food thermometer with interchangeable measurement tips for control measurements in abattoirs, refrigerated storerooms, lorries etc.

testo 105, One-hand thermometer with standard measurement tip, incl. battery

Part no.

0563 1051

#### Robust one-hand thermometer

- 2 user-defined limit values, visual or audible alarm
- Built-in display illumination
- · Audible key feedback
- 1 line display
- Waterproof (IP 65) and robust





Technical data	
Meas. range	-50 to +275 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	$\pm 0.5$ °C (-20 to +100 °C) $\pm 1$ °C (-50 to -20.1 °C) $\pm 1$ % of mv (+100.1 to +275 °C)
Resolution	0.1 °C
Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C
Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C
Battery type	4 x Button cell LR44
Battery life	80 h
Auto Off	10 min
Dimensions	145 x 38 x 195 mm
Display	LCD, 1 line
Weight	139 g
Protection class	IP65
Warranty	2 years

Set	Part r	10.
One-hand thermometer with standard measurement measurement tip and belt/wall holder in aluminium c		052
testo 105 with frozen food measurement tip, belt/wa	I holder and batteries 0563 1	054

Accessories	Part no.
Standard measurement tip, 100 mm long	0613 1051
2 Frozen food tip, 90 mm long	0613 1052
S Long measurement tip, 200 mm long	0613 1053
Aluminium case for the testo 105 one-hand thermometer and accessories	0554 1051
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C	0520 0041
Button cell batteries, Type LR 44, 1.5 Volt (4 off)	0515 0032

The highly accurate, versatile testo 110 temperature measuring instrument is ideal for applications in rough conditions on account of its protective case, TopSafe. The engineering used is specially designed for measurements in refrigerated store rooms, cabinets and for outdoors.

Minimum and maximum values are shown on a clear 2 line, backlit display or, if required, are printed on site on a Testo printer.

In addition to the wide range of standard handheld probes available (optional), a wireless radio probe can be used simultaneously.

testo 110, 1 channel temperature measuring instrument NTC, audible alarm, connection to an optional radio probe, with battery and calibration protocol

Part no.

0560 1108

#### Multi-Purpose Highly Accurate Monitoring Thermometer

- Wireless measurement with radio probes possible (optional)
- Measurement data printout on site on Testo fast printer (optional)
- TopSafe, the indestructible protective case (optional)
- Audible alarm (adjustable alarm limits)
- Minimum/maximum value memory
- Large backlit display
- Auto-Hold automatically recognises full-scale value



combination with



Air probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
♠ Efficient, robust NTC air probe	(C)	115 mm	50 mm	-50 to +125 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.2 °C (-25 to +80 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	60 s	0613 1712
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	Ø 5 mm	Ø 4 mm				
Surface probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof NTC surface probe for flat surfaces		115 mm	50 mm	-50 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	35 s	0613 1912
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	Ø 5 mm	Ø 6 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)		
Pipe wrap probe with Velcro for pipe diameter to	300 mm			-50 to +70 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.2 °C (-25 to +70 °C)	60 s	0613 4611
max. 75 mm, Tmax. +75°C, NTC	Conn.: Fixed cable				±0.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)		
Immers./penetr. probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe	(C 400) -	115 mm	50 mm	-50 to +150 °C	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	10 s	0613 1212
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	Ø 5 mm	Ø 4 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)		
Food probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
	G.	125 mm	15 mm	-50 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	8 s	0613 2211
cable	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.6 m	Ø 4 mm	Ø 3 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)		
	_	125 mm	15 mm	-50 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C)	8 s	0613 3311
PTFE cable to +250°C	Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 4 mm	Ø 3 mm		±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)		
Robust NTC food penetration probe with special handle, reinforced PUR cable	115 mm		30 mm	-25 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	7 s	0613 2411
Special number, removed 1 on capit	Ø 5 mm		Ø 3.5 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)		
	Conn.: Fixed cable						
<ul> <li>Frozen food probe NTC, corkscrew design (incl. plug-in wire)</li> </ul>	110 mm		30 mm	-50 to +140 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +140 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	20 s	0613 3211
piug-iii wile)	Ø 8 mm Cor	nn.: Plug-in cable	Ø 4 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)		

• The measuring instrument inside TopSafe is waterproof with this probe.

2) Long-term measurement range +125°C, short-term +150°C or +140°C (2 minutes)



#### Accessories / Technical data

Accessories	Part no.
Accessories for measuring instrument	
9V rech. battery for instrument instead of battery	0515 0025
Recharger for 9V rechargeable battery for external recharging of 0515 0025 battery	0554 0025
Lithium battery, button cell, type CR 2032 for wireless probes	0515 0028
Printer and Accessories	
Testo fast printer with wireless infrared interface, 1 roll thermal paper and AA batteries $$	4 0554 0549
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
External fast charger for 1-4 AA rech. batteries, incl. 4 Ni-MH rech. batterie with individual cell charging and charge control display, incl. impulse trickle charging, integrated discharge function, with built-in international mains plug, 100-240 V, 300 mA, 50/60 Hz	

Transport and Protection	
TopSafe, protects from impact and dirt	0516 0221
Case for measuring instrument and probes	0516 0210
Transport case for meas. instr. and probes (405 x 170 x 85 mm)	0516 0201
Transport case for measuring instrument, 3 probes and accessories (430 x 310 x 85 mm)	0516 0200
Calibration certificates	
ISO calibration certificate/temperature for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature single point calibration for surface thermometer; calibration point +60°C	0520 0072
ISO calibration certificate/temperature single point calibration for surface thermometer; calibration point +120°C	0520 0073
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; calibration points -20°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0211

To also in all date			
Technical data Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C	Probe type	NTC
Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C	Meas. range	-50 to +150 °C
Battery type	9V block battery, 6F22		
Battery life	200 h (connected probe, backlight off) 45 h (radio mode,	Accuracy ±1 digit	±0.2 °C (-20 to +80 °C) ±0.3 °C (remaining range)
	backlight off) 68 h (connected probe, backlight always on) 33 h (radio mode, backlight always on)	Resolution	0.1 °C
Dimensions	182 x 64 x 40 mm		
Weight	171 g		
Material/Housing	ABS		
Warranty	2 years		

# See back flap for radio probes

The calibratable testo 112 precision temperature measuring instrument was designed specially for official inspection measurements. The instrument is approved for official measurements by food inspectors, assessors and official authorities on account of its PTB design approval and the option of calibrating it. A built-in self-test indicates correct functioning before measurement begins.

Owing to its wide measuring range, testo 112 is the ideal temperature measuring instrument for all areas of food monitoring. NTC probes (thermistor probes) and Pt100 probes (platinum resistance probes) can both be attached to the probe input, so that a wide temperature range is covered, ranging from deep-frozen products to deep-fat fryer monitoring.

In order to document readings, testo 112 provides the possibility of printing data directly on site with date and time. This is particularly interesting for food hygiene inspectors. If adjustable high or low limit values are exceeded, the instrument immediately sounds an audible alarm.

Minimum and maximum limit values can be conveniently called up in the two-line display.

It is possible to print out readings on site on the Testo printer (optional).

testo 112, 1 channel temperature measuring instrument NTC/Pt100, calibratable, with battery

Part no.

0560 1128

#### Calibratable Temperature Measuring Instrument

- The instrument for official food inspections
- Data printout on site on the Testo fast printer (optional)
- TopSafe, indestructible protection case (optional)
- Large, backlit display with 14 mm high characters
- Call up max/min values at the touch of a button
- Highly accurate, officially calibratable temperature measuring instrument
- Minimum/maximum value memory



Air probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
♠ Efficient, robust NTC air probe	G (1)	115 mm	50 mm	-50 to +125 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.2 °C (-25 to +80 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	60 s	0613 1712
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	Ø 5 mm	Ø 4 mm		_orr o (ornaming range)		
Surface probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof NTC surface probe for flat surfaces	illustration	115 mm	50 mm	-50 to +150 °C 2)	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C)	35 s	0613 1912
·	0	Ø 5 mm	Ø 6 mm		±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)		0010 1012
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m		וווווו ס ש				
Pipe wrap probe with Velcro for pipe diameter to	300 mm			-50 to +70 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +70 °C) ±0.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)	60 s	0613 4611
max. 75 mm, Tmax. +75°C, NTC	Conn.: Fixed cable				±0.4 0 ( 30 to 23.1 0)		
Immers./penetr. probes	Illustration			Meas, range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe		115 mm	50 mm	-50 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +120 °C)	10 s	0613 1212
	0	Ø 5 mm	Ø 4 mm		±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)		0010 1212
	Conn.: Fixed cable		Ø 4 mm				
Food probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
<ul> <li>Stainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR cable</li> </ul>		125 mm	15 mm	-50 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	8 s	0613 2211
CdDIE	Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 4 mm	Ø 3 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)		
<ul> <li>Stainless steel NTC food probe (IP67) with</li> </ul>		125 mm	15 mm	-50 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C)	8 s	0613 3311
PTFE cable to +250°C					±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)		
		Ø 4 mm	Ø 3 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)		
	Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 4 mm	Ø 3 mm				
Robust NTC food penetration probe with	Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 4 mm	0 3 mm	-25 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C)	7 s	0613 2411
Robust NTC food penetration probe with special handle, reinforced PUR cable	115 mm	Ø 4 mm	30 mm	-25 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.4 °C (remaining range)	7 s	0613 2411
		Ø 4 mm		-25 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	7 s	0613 2411
	115 mm	0 4 mm	30 mm	-25 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	7 s	0613 2411
	115 mm Ø 5 mm	0 4 mm	30 mm	-25 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	7 s	0613 2411
	0.5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	0 4 mm	30 mm	-25 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	7 s	
special handle, reinforced PUR cable	115 mm Ø 5 mm	0 4 mm	30 mm Ø 3.5 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)		0613 2411

<sup>•</sup> The measuring instrument inside TopSafe is waterproof with this probe.

2) Long-term measurement range +125°C, short-term +150°C or +140°C (2 minutes)

0614 2411



# testo 112

#### Accessories / Technical data

Conn.: Fixed cable

115 mm

Pt100	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof Pt100 immersion/penetration probe, calibratable	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	160 mm Ø 5 mm	50 mm Ø 4 mm	-50 to +300 °C	Class A	12 s	0614 1272
Robust stainless steel Pt100 food probe !P65, alibratable	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	125 mm Ø 4 mm	15 mm Ø 3 mm	-50 to +300 °C	Class A	10 s	0614 2272
NTC	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe, calibratble	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	160 mm Ø 5 mm	50 mm 0 4 mm	-25 to +120 °C	$\pm 0.5\%$ of mv (+100 to +120 °C) $\pm 0.2$ °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) $\pm 0.4$ °C (remaining range)	10 s	0614 1212
		115 mm	50 mm	-25 to +120 °C	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +120 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	60 s	0614 1712
Accurate, robust NTC air probe, calibratable	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	Ø 5 mm	Ø 4 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)		

30 mm

Ø 3.5 mm

Battery type

-25 to +120 °C

Robust NTC food penetration probe with

special handle, reinforced PUR cable

Accessories	Part no.
Accessories for measuring instrument	
9V rech. battery for instrument instead of battery	0515 0025
Recharger for 9V rechargeable battery for external recharging of 0515 0025 battery	0554 0025
Printer and Accessories	
Testo fast printer with wireless infrared interface, 1 roll thermal paper and 4 AA batteries $$	0554 0549
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
External fast charger for 1-4 AA rech. batteries, incl. 4 Ni-MH rech. batteries with individual cell charging and charge control display, incl. impulse trickle charging, integrated discharge function, with built-in international mains plug, 100-240 V, 300 mA, 50/60 Hz	0554 0610
Transport and Protection	
TopCafe, protects from impact and dirt	0516 0000

Transport and Protection	
TopSafe, protects from impact and dirt	0516 0220
Case for measuring instrument and probes	0516 0210
Transport case for meas. instr. and probes (405 x 170 x 85 mm)	0516 0201
Transport case for measuring instrument, 3 probes and accessories (430 $x$ 310 x 85 mm)	0516 0200

Technical data					
Probe type	NTC		Pt100		
Meas. range	-50 to +120 °C		-50 to +300 °C		
Accuracy ±1 digit		±0.2 °C (-25 to +40 °C) ±0.3 °C (+40.1 to +80 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)		50 to +200°C) emaining range)	
Resolution	0.1 °C		0.1 °C		
Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C	Dimen	sions	182 x 64 x 40 mm	
Storage temp.	-30 to +70 °C	Weight		171 g	
Rattery life	100 h	Materia	al/Houeing	ARS	

Warranty

2 years

9V block battery, 6F22

±0.5% of mv (+100 to +120 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)

Conn.: Fixed cable • The measuring instrument inside TopSafe is waterproof with this probe.



The fast-action, efficient temperature measuring instrument, testo 926, for the food sector. The optional TopSafe protection case renders it insensitive to dirt, therefore making it the ideal partner for large-scale kitchens, hotels, restaurants or the food industry. Besides measuring minimum and maximum values, readings can also be printed on site on the Testo fast printer. In addition to the wide range of standard probes with cable, a wireless radio probe can be used simultaneously, if required.

testo 926-1, 1 channel food temperature measuring instrument T/C Type T, audible alarm, connection to an optional radio probe, with battery and calibration protocol

Part no.

0560 9261

#### Fast, Accurate All-Round Thermometer

- Measurement parameters °C, °F, °P,
- Fast-action probes for every application
- Wireless measurement with radio probes possible (optional)
- Measurement data printout on site on the Testo fast printer
- TopSafe, the indestructible protection case (optional)
- Minimum/maximum value memory
- · Large backlit display
- Auto-Hold automatically recognises full-scale value
- Audible alarm (adjustable alarm limits)

#### testo 926, Starter set

testo 926, Starter set, 1 channel food temperature measuring instrument T/C Type T, incl. TopSafe, standard immersion/penetration probes, battery and calibration protocol

Part no.

0563 9262



Food probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust food penetration probe with special handle, reinforced cable (PVC), T/C Type T	0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable		30 mm Ø 3.5 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	6 s	0603 2492
Frozen food probe, corkscrew design, T/C Type T	110 mm  Ø 8 mm  Conn.: Plug-i	in cable	30 mm Ø 4 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	8 s	0603 3292
Stainless steel food probe (IP67) with PUR cable, T/C Type T	manufacture	125 mm Ø 4 mm	30 mm Ø 3.2 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	7 s	0603 2192
Waterproof precision immersion/penetration probe without visible penetration hole, T/C Type T	P1	70 mm Ø 5 mm	15 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*		0603 2693
Stainless steel food probe (IP67), with PTFE cable o +250 °C, TC Type T $$		125 mm Ø 4 mm	30 mm Ø 3.2 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	7 s	0603 3392
Naterproof, super-quick needle probe for neasurements without visible penetration hole, r/C Type T		150 mm ð 1.4 mm		-50 to +250 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	2 s	0628 0027
Quick needle probe to monitor cooking in oven, //C Type T		60 mm ∂ 1.4 mm		-50 to +250 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	2 s	0628 0030
Measurement tip with T/C adapter Type T, ideal or fast-action measurement on incoming goods	<b>1.5</b> mm	500 mm		-50 to +350 °C	Class 1*	5 s	0628 0023
Flexible oven probe, Tmax +250 °C, PTFE cable	2000 mm Ø 1.5 mm			-50 to +250 °C	Class 1*		0603 0646

The measuring instrument inside TopSafe is waterproof with this probe.

<sup>\*</sup> According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +350 °C (Type T).





#### Accessories / Technical data

Air probes	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust, affordable air probe, T/C Type T	112 mm	50 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	25 s	0603 1793
	0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	Ø 4 mm		3 3.,		
Surface probes	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof surface probe with widened measurement tip for flat surfaces, T/C Type T	112 mm 0 5 mm	50 mm Ø 6 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	30 s	0603 1993
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m					
Immers./penetr. probes	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof standard immersion/penetration	112 mm	50 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	7 s	0603 1293
probe, T/C Type T	Ø 5 mm	Ø 4 mm		Glass 1 (remaining range)		
	Conn.: Fixed cable					

Accessories	Part no.
Accessories for measuring instrument	
9V rech. battery for instrument, instead of battery	0515 0025
Recharger for 9V rechargeable battery, for external recharging of 0515 0025 battery	0554 0025
Printer and Accessories	
Testo fast printer with wireless infrared interface, 1 roll thermal paper and AA batteries $$	4 0554 0549
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years $$	0554 0568
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
External fast charger for 1-4 AA rech. batteries, incl. 4 Ni-MH rech. batterie with individual cell charging and charge control display, incl. impulse trickle charging, integrated discharge function, with built-in international mains plug, 100-240 V, 300 mA, 50/60 Hz	
Transport and Protection	
TopSafe, protects from impact and dirt	0516 0220
Transport case for measuring instrument, 3 probes and accessories (430 x	0516 0200

plug, 100-240 V, 300 mA, 50/60 Hz	
Transport and Protection	
TopSafe, protects from impact and dirt	0516 0220
Transport case for measuring instrument, 3 probes and accessories (430 x $310x$ 85 mm)	0516 0200
Transport case for meas. instr. and probes (405 x 170 x 85 mm)	0516 0201
Case for measuring instrument and probes	0516 0210
Calibration certificates	
ISO calibration certificate/temperature for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature for air/immersion probes, calibration point -18°C	0520 0061
ISO calibration certificate/temperature for air/immersion probes, calibration point 0°C	0520 0062
ISO calibration certificate/temperature for air/immersion probes, calibration point +60°C	0520 0063
ISO calibration certificate/temperature for air/immersion probes, calibration points -8°C; 0°C; +40°C	0520 0181
ISO calibration certificate/temperature meas. instr. with surface probe; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0071
ISO calibration certificate/temperature single point calibration for surface thermometer; calibration point +60 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	0520 0072
ISO calibration certificate/temperature single point calibration for surface thermometer; calibration point +120°C	0520 0073

or NTC and Type K if radio immersion/penetration probes are used  Storage temp40 to +70 °C  Battery type 9V block battery, 6F22  Battery life 200 h (connected probe, backlight off) 45 h (radio mode, backlight off) 68 h (connected probe, backlight always on) 33 h (radio mode, backlight always on)				
or NTC and Type K if radio immersion/penetration probes are used  Storage temp40 to +70 °C  Battery type 9V block battery, 6F22  Battery life 200 h (connected probe, backlight off)  45 h (radio mode, backlight off)  45 h (radio mode, backlight off)  68 h (connected probe, backlight off)  68 h (connected probe, backlight off)  68 h (connected probe, backlight always on)  33 h (radio mode, backlight always on)  esolution  0.1 °C (-50 to +199.9 °C) 1 °C (remaining range)  Dimensions  182 x 64 x 40 mm  Material/Housing  ABS  Weight  171 g	echnical da	nta		
immersion/penetration probes are used  Battery type  9V block battery, 6F22  Battery life  200 h (connected probe, backlight off) 45 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 33 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 33 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 33 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 31 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 32 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 33 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 35 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 36 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 37 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 38 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 39 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 40 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 40 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 41 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 42 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 43 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 44 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 45 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 46 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 47 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 48 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 49 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 40 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 41 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 42 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 43 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 43 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 44 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 45 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 46 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 47 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 48 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 49 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 40 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 40 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 41 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 41 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 41 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 42 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 43 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 44 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 45 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 46 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 47 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 48 h	or NTC immers		Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C
Battery type 9V block battery, 6F22  Battery life 200 h (connected probe, backlight off) 45 h (radio mode, backlight off) 68 h (connected probe, backlight off) 68 h (connected probe, backlight off) 68 h (connected probe, backlight always on) 33 h (radio mode, backlight always on)  esolution 0.1 °C (-50 to +199.9 °C) 1 °C (remaining range)  Dimensions 182 x 64 x 40 mm  Material/Housing ABS  Weight 171 g			Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C
Battery life  200 h (connected probe, backlight off) 45 h (radio mode, backlight off) 45 h (radio mode, backlight off) 68 h (connected probe, backlight off) 68 h (connected probe, backlight off) 68 h (connected probe, backlight always on) 33 h (radio mode, backlight always on)  esolution  0.1 °C (-50 to +199.9 °C) 1 °C (remaining range)  Dimensions 182 x 64 x 40 mm  Material/Housing ABS  Weight 171 g		•	Battery type	9V block battery, 6F22
teas. range -50 to +400 °C -50 to +400 °C -50 to +400 °C -50 to +70 °C -50 to +199.9 -60 -60 to +400 °C -60 to +199.9 -60 to +19		F	Battery life	200 h (connected probe,
ccuracy ±0.3 °C (-20 to +70 °C) backlight off) 68 h (connected probe, backlight always on) 33 h (radio mode, backlight always on) 4 °C (-50 to +199.9 °C) 1 °C (remaining range)  Dimensions 182 x 64 x 40 mm Material/Housing ABS Weight 171 g	arameters	°C, °F, °R		
ccuracy ±0.3 °C (-20 to +70 °C)   ±(0.7 °C ±0.5% of mv)   (remaining range)    esolution    0.1 °C (-50 to +199.9 °C)   1 °C (remaining range)    Dimensions   182 x 64 x 40 mm   Material/Housing   ABS   Weight   171 g	Meas. range	-50 to +400 °C		
°C) 1 °C (remaining range)  Dimensions 182 x 64 x 40 mm  Material/Housing ABS  Weight 171 g	ccuracy =1 digit	±(0.7 °C ±0.5% of mv)		68 h (connected probe, backlight always on) 33 h (radio mode,
1 °C (remaining range)  Material/Housing ABS  Weight 171 g	esolution			
Weight 171 g			Dimensions	182 x 64 x 40 mm
<del> </del>		i G (remaining range)	Material/Housing	ABS
Warranty 2 years			Weight	171 g
			Warranty	2 years

See back flap for radio probes

The differential thermometer records temperature values from 2 connected thermocouple probes and displays them simultaneously. The reading from an additional temperature probe can also be wirelessly displayed in the testo 922 measuring instrument; i.e. measurement data is transmitted by radio.

Differential temperature can be called up immediately. Current measurement data such as max/min data can be printed on the Testo fast printer on site. It is possible to print measurement data once a minute, for example, on the printer if cyclical printing is in operation.

testo 922, 2 channel temperature measuring instrument T/C Type K, connection of an optional radio probe, with battery and calibration protocol

Part no.

0560 9221

#### testo 925

The one channel temperature measuring instrument for connection to reliable, fast-action thermocouple probes. An additional temperature probe can be displayed in testo 925; data is transmitted by radio, i.e. wirelessly. An audible alarm sounds if limit values are exceeded. Current measurement data as well as max/min data can be printed on site on the Testo fast printer.

testo 925, 1 channel temperature measuring instrument T/C Type K, audible alarm, connection of an optional radio probe, with battery and calibration protocol

0560 9250

#### Fast Temperature Measurement with Wide Measurement Range

#### Common Advantages testo 922, 925

- On site printout on Testo fast printer
- Continuous display of max/min
- Hold button to freeze reading
- TopSafe, indestructible case, protects from dirt and impact (option)
- Display light

- 2 channel measuring instrument with optional radio probe
- Displays differential temperature
- Cyclical printing of readings, e.g. once a minute



#### testo 925

- 1 channel measuring instrument with optional radio probe
- An audible alarm sounds when limit values are exceeded

Air probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust air probe, T/C Type K	115 mm  Ø 4 mm  Conn : Fixed cable 1.2 m	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	25 s	0602 1793
Immers./penetr. probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Efficient and fast-action immersion probe, raterproof, TC Type K	0 1.5 mm 300 mm Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	-60 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	2 s	0602 0593
Fast-action, waterproof nmersion/penetration probe, TC Type K alibration not possible over +300 °C)	OU IIIII	-60 to +800 °C	Class 1*	3 s	0602 2693
nmersion tip, flexible, TC Type K	0 1.5 mm	-200 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	5 s	0602 5792
nmersion measurement tip, flexible, for leasurements in air/exhaust gases (not suitable r measurements in smelters), TC Type K	1000 mm	-200 to +1300 °C	Class 1*	4 s	0602 5693
nmersion tip, flexible, TC Type K	© 1.5 mm	-200 to +40 °C	Class 3*	5 s	0602 5793
Waterproof immersion/penetration probe, TC ype K	114 mm 50 mm 0 5 mm 0 3.7 mn	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	7 s	0602 1293

The measuring instrument inside TopSafe is waterproof with this probe.

\*According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +1000 °C (Type K), Class 2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), Class 3 to -200 to +40 °C (Type K).



#### testo 922 / testo 925 **Probes**

Surface probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Fast-reaction paddle surface probe, for measurements in inaccessible places, e.g. narrow apertures and slots, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable	0 8 mm	40 mm	0 to +300 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0193
♠ Fast-action surface probe with sprung thermocouple strip, also for uneven surfaces, measurement range short- erm to +500°C, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	0 5 mm	Ø 12 mm	-60 to +300 °C	Class 2*	3 s	0602 0393
Waterproof surface probe with widened measurement tip for flat surfaces, T/C Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	115 mm Ø 5 mm	Ø 6 mm	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	30 s	0602 1993
Fast-action surface probe with sprung thermocouple trip, bent, also for uneven surfaces, measurement range hort-term to +500°C, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	80 mm Ø 5 mm	50 mm Ø 12 mm	-60 to +300 °C	Class 2*	3 s	0602 0993
Efficient, waterproof surface probe with small measurement head for flat surfaces, C Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	150 mm Ø 2.5 mm	Ø 4 mm	-60 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	20 s	0602 0693
lat head surface probe with telescopic handle nax. 680 mm for measurements at hard-to- uccess points, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable, 1.6 m, (corres	680 mm	12 mm 0 25 mm elescope extended)	-50 to +250 °C	Class 2*	3 s	0602 2394
Agnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 20 N, with magnets, for measurements on metal urfaces, TC Type K	35 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 20 mm		-50 to +170 °C	Class 2*	150 s	0602 4792
Magnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 10 N, with magnets, for higher temp., for neasurements on metal surfaces, TC Type K	75 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 21 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*		0602 4892
ipe wrap probe with Velcro strip, for temperature neasurement on pipes with diameter up to max. 20 mm, Tmax +120°C, TC Type K	395 mm Conn.: Fixed cable		20 mm	-50 to +120 °C	Class 1*	90 s	0628 0020
ipe wrap probe for pipe diameter 5 to 65 mm, vith exchangeable measuring head. Meas. range hort-term to +280°C, TC Type K	Conn	n.: Fixed cable		-60 to +130 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 4592
pare meas. head for pipe wrap probe, TC Type K	35 mm			-60 to +130 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0092
Clamp probe for measurements on pipes, pipe liameter 15 to 25 mm (max. 1"), meas. range hort-term up to +130°C, TC Type K	Conn.: Fix	red cable		-50 to +100 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 4692
Food probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof food probe made of stainless steel P65), TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable	125 mm Ø 4 mm	30 mm Ø 3.2 mm	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	7 s	0602 2292
Robust food probe with special handle, IP 65, einforced cable (PUR), T/C Type K	115 mm Ø 5 mm Conn.: Fixed o		30 mm 0 3.5 mm	-60 to +400 °C	Class 1*	6 s	0602 2492
Vaterproof robust immersion/penetration probe with metal protection hose Tmax +230°C, e.g. or monitoring temp. in cooking oil, T/C Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable	240 mm Ø 4 mm		-50 to +230 °C	Class 1*	15 s	0628 1292
Thermocouples	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 800mm ong, fibre glass, TC Type K	=	800 mm Ø 1.5 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0644
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm ong, fibre glass, TC Type K	-	1500 mm Ø 1.5 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0645
Thermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm ong, PTFE, TC Type K	-	1500 mm Ø 1.5 mm		-50 to +250 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0646

The measuring instrument inside TopSafe is waterproof with this probe. \*According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +1000 °C (Type K), Class 2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), Class 3 to -200 to +40 °C (Type K).

# See back flap for radio probes



# testo 922 / testo 925 Accessories / Technical data

Accessories	Part no.
Accessories for measuring instrument	
9V rech. battery for instrument instead of battery	0515 0025
Recharger for 9V rechargeable battery for external recharging of 0515 0025 battery	0554 0025
Printer and Accessories	
Testo fast printer with wireless infrared interface, 1 roll thermal paper and 4 $$ AA batteries $$	0554 0549
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
Transport and Protection	
TopSafe, protects from impact and dirt (testo 922)	0516 0222
TopSafe, protects from impact and dirt (testo 925)	0516 0221
Transport case for measuring instrument, 3 probes and accessories (430 x 310 x 85 mm) $$	0516 0200
Transport case for meas. instr. and probes (405 x 170 x 85 mm)	0516 0201
Case for measuring instrument and probes	0516 0210
Other features	
Handle for attachable measurement tips (0602 5792/0644/0645/0646)	0409 1092
Extension cable, 5m, for thermocouple probe Type K	0554 0592
Silicone heat paste (14g), Tmax = +260°C improves heat transfer in surface probes	0554 0004

Accessories	Part no.
Calibration certificates	
ISO calibration certificate/temperature for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature**  Meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; cal. points 0°C; +150°C; +300°C  **(Applies only to immersion/penetration probe 0602 2693)	0520 0021
ISO calibration certificate/temperature meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; calibration points 0°C; +300°C; +600	0520 0031 °C
ISO calibration certificate/temperature meas. instr. with surface probe; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0071
DKD calibration certificate/temperature meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; calibration points -20°C; 0°C; $+60$ °C	0520 0211
DKD calibration certificate/temperature contact surface temperature probes; calibration points +100°C; +200°C; +300°C; +300°C	0520 0271 00°C
Technical data	

Technical data					
Probe type	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	Battery type	9V block battery, 6F22		
Meas. range	-50 to +1000 °C	Battery life	200 h (connected probe,		
Accuracy ±1 digit	$\pm$ (0.5 °C +0.3% of mv) (-40 to +900 °C) $\pm$ (0.7 °C +0.5% of mv) (remaining range)		backlight off) 45 h (radio mode, backlight off) 68 h (connected probe, backlight always on) 33 h (radio mode,		
Resolution	0.1 °C (-50 to +199.9 °C) 1 °C (remaining range)		backlight always on)		
	1 G (remaining range)	Dimensions	182 x 64 x 40 mm		
Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C	Weight	171 g		
Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C	Warranty	2 years		
Material/Housing	ABS				



#### Ex-Pt 720

Ex-Pt 720 for fast and accurate temperature measurements in hazardous areas up to Zone 0.

Ex-Pt 720 is the ideal measuring instrument for control measurements due to its wide measuring range and accurate four-wire technology.

Ex-Pt 720, temperature measuring instrument with holder strap, incl. battery and calibration protocol

Part no.

0560 7236

#### Highly accurate Ex-Pt thermometer



Probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust, water-proof immersion/penetration probe		110 mm	30 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)*	12 s	0628 1232
for Zone 1 and 2, PUR cable	-	Ø 4 mm	Ø 3.2 mm		class b (remaining range)		
	Conn.: Fixed cable						
Robust, water-proof surface probe for Zone 1 and	- Transfer	140 mm	200	-50 to +400 °C	Class B*	40 s	0628 1932
2, with widened measuring tip for flat surfaces,	The state of the s	Ø 4 mm					
PUR cable	Conn.: Fixed cable		Ø 9 mm				
Robust immersion/penetration probe (IP 65) for Zone	9	126 mm	15 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C),	10 s	0628 2232
0, 1 and 2, stainless steel, PUR cable can be used		Ø 4 mm		Class B (remaining range)*			
for up to +80°C, IP 54 plug-in connection	Conn.: Fixed cable		Ø 3 mm				
Robust immersion probe (IP 67), for Zone 0, 1			73 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C),	15 s	0628 2432
and 2, stainless steel, FEP cable can be used at		34	OB 53		Class B (remaining range)*		
up to 205°C. Application: temperature	Conn.: Fixed cable		Ø 15 mm				
measurement in petrol and oil tanks. Cable: 25 m							
long							

\*According to standard EN 60751, the accuracies of Class A and B refer to -200 to +600 °C (Pt100)

Class 1 Zone 0 AEx ia IIC T4

⑤ II 2(1) 6 EEx la IIC T4

TÜV 01 ATEX 1757 X

Accessories		Part no.
Transport and Protection		
Case for measuring instrument and probes		0516 0210
Transport case for meas. instr. and probes (405 x 17)	0 x 85 mm)	0516 0201
Transport case for measuring instrument, 3 probes a 310 x 85 mm) $$	nd accessories (430 x	0516 0200
Calibration certificates		
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immers points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	sion probes, calibration	0520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Meas. instr. w probe; cal. points 0°C; +150°C; +300°C	vith air/immersion	0520 0021
ISO calibration certificate/temperature , meas. instr. v probe; calibration points $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; $+300^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; $+600^{\circ}\text{C}$	with air/immersion	0520 0031
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, meas. instr. v probe; calibration points -20°C; 0°C; +60°C	with air/immersion	0520 0211
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, Meas. instr. v probe; cal. points $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; +100°C; +200°C	with air/immersion	0520 0221
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, meas. instr. w calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	vith surface probe;	0520 0071
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, contact surfacalibration points $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; $+200^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; $+300^{\circ}\text{C}$	ace temperature probes;	0520 0271

Technical data			
Probe type	Pt100	Oper. temp.	-10 to +50 °C
Meas. range	-50 to +400 °C	Storage temp.	-20 to +70 °C
Accuracy $\pm 0.2\%$ of mv (+200	Battery type	9 V, IEC 6LR61	
±1 digit	to +400 °C) ±0.2 °C (-50 to	Battery life	100 h
	±0.2 °C (-30 to +199.9 °C)	Dimensions	190 x 57 x 42 mm
	,	Weight	200 g
Resolution	0.1 °C (-50 to +199.9 °C) 1 °C (+200 to +400 °C)	Material/Housing	Housing: ABS, coated
		Other features	°C/°F
		Warranty	2 years



Testo 720 is the single channel measuring instrument for demanding measurements in laboratories and in industry. Air, immersion and surface probes in a measurement range from -100 to +800 °C can be attached to the thermometer for different measuring tasks.

In combination with the indestructible TopSafe, testo 720 is resistant to corrosive media. The glass-coated probe has proved its worth in day-to-day use in the laboratory, as it too is resistant to corrosive media.

An audible alarm sounds when limit values are exceeded. Current measurement data, as well as min/max data can be printed out on site on the Testo printer.

testo 720, 1 channel temperature measuring instrument Pt100/NTC, with battery and calibration protocol

Part no.

0560 7207

#### **Accurate Temperature Measurement**

- On site printout on Testo printer
- Continuous display of max/min values
- Hold button to freeze readings
- Display light
- Audible alarm (adjustable limit values)
- Resistant to corrosive media with TopSafe (optional)



Laboratory probes	
Laboratory probe Pt100, glass-coated, exchangeable glass pipe (Duran 50), resistant to	
corrosive substances	

Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
	200 mm	30 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)*	45 s 12 s <sup>1)</sup>	0609 7072
	Ø 6 mm	The second second			120	
Fixed cable		Ø 5 mm				

1) Without protective glass

Air probes	Illustration			Meas, range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
● Efficient, robust NTC air probe	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	115 mm Ø 5 mm	50 mm	-50 to +125 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +80 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	60 s	0613 1712
♦ Efficient, robust air probe, Pt100	Fixed cable	114 mm Ø 5 mm	50 mm ———————————————————————————————————	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)*	70 s	0609 1773
Surface probes	Illustration			Meas, range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof NTC surface probe for flat surfaces	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	115 mm Ø 5 mm	50 mm ———————————————————————————————————	-50 to +150 °C	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	35 s	0613 1912
Pipe wrap probe with Velcro for pipe diameter to max. 75 mm, Tmax. +75°C, NTC	300 mm Conn.: Fixed cable			-50 to +70 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +70 °C) ±0.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)	60 s	0613 4611
<ul> <li>Robust, waterproof surface temperature probe, Pt100</li> </ul>	Fixed cable	0 5 mm	Ø 9 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class B <sup>⋆</sup>	40 s	0609 1973
Immers./penetr. probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe	Conn.: Fixed cable	115 mm Ø 5 mm	50 mm Ø 4 mm	-50 to +150 °C	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	10 s	0613 1212
Robust, waterproof Pt100 immersion/penetration probe	Fixed cable	114 mm Ø 5 mm	50 mm Ø 3.7 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)*	12 s	0609 1273

• The measuring instrument inside TopSafe is waterproof with this probe.

\*According to standard 60751, the accuracies of Class A and B refer to -200 to +600 °C

(Pt100)



#### Accessories / Technical data

Food probes	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Stainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR	125 mm	15 mm	-50 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	8 s	0613 2211
cable	Ø 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 3 mm	-25 to +120 °C	±0.4 °C (remaining range)		
A Chairless at al NTO feed much a (IDC7) with		15 mm				0010 0011
Stainless steel NTC food probe (IP67) with PTFE cable to +250°C	125 mm 0 4 mm		-50 to +150 °C	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	8 s	0613 3311
1 112 04510 10 1200 0	Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 3 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)		
Robust NTC food penetration probe with special handle, reinforced PUR cable	115 mm Ø 5 mm	30 mm Ø 3.5 mm	-25 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	7 s	0613 2411
• Frozen food probe NTC, corkscrew design (incl.	Conn.: Fixed cable	30 mm	-50 to +140 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of my (+100 to +140 °C)	20 s	0613 3211
plug-in wire)	0 8 mm Conn.: Plug-in cable	Ø 4 mm		±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)		
Robust, Pt100 stainless steel food probe (IP65)	125 mm - 0 4 mm	15 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)*	10 s	0609 2272
	Fixed cable	Ø 3 mm				

<sup>♠</sup> The measuring instrument inside TopSafe is waterproof with this probe.

2) Long-term measurement range +125°C, short-term +150°C or +140°C (2 minutes) \*According to standard 60751, the accuracies of Class A and B refer to -200 to +600 °C

Accessories	Part no.
Accessories for measuring instrument	
9V rech. battery for instrument instead of battery	0515 0025
Recharger for 9V rechargeable battery for external recharging of 0515 0025 battery	0554 0025
Printer and Accessories	
Testo fast printer with wireless infrared interface, 1 roll thermal paper and 4 AA batteries	0554 0549
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls) measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
Transport and Protection	
TopSafe, protects from impact and dirt	0516 0221
Case for measuring instrument and probes	0516 0210
Transport case for meas. instr. and probes (405 x 170 x 85 mm)	0516 0201
Transport case for measuring instrument, 3 probes and accessories (430 x 310 x 85 mm)	0516 0200
Other features	
Silicone heat paste (14g), Tmax = +260°C improves heat transfer in surface probes	0554 0004
Calibration certificates	
ISO calibration certificate/temperature for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature Meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; cal. points 0°C; +150°C; +300°C	0520 0021
ISO calibration certificate/temperature meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; calibration points 0°C; +300°C; +600	0520 0031 0°C
DKD calibration certificate/temperature meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; calibration points -20°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0211
ISO calibration certificate/temperature meas. instr. with surface probe; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0071
DKD calibration certificate/temperature contact surface temperature probes; calibration points +100°C; +200°C; +3	0520 0271 300°C

Technical data		
Probe type	Pt100	NTC
Meas. range	-100 to +800 °C	-50 to +150 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	±0.2% of mv (+200 to +800 °C) ±0.2 °C (remaining range)	±0.2 °C (-25 to +40 °C) ±0.3 °C (+40.1 to +80 °C) ±0.4 °C (+80.1 to +125 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)
Resolution	0.1 °C	0.1 °C
Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C	

Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C
Storage temp.	-30 to +70 °C
Battery type	9V block battery
Battery life	70 h
Dimensions	182 x 64 x 40 mm
Weight	171 g
Material/Housing	ABS
Warranty	2 years

## testo 735-1

The robust and compact measuring instrument with a probe socket for highly accurate Pt100 probes and two sockets for fast-action thermocouple probes. Readings from up to three additional temperature probes can be shown on the instrument's clear display; measurement data transmission is by radio i.e. wireless. A total of six channels can be collected in this way by the instrument. Using the highly accurate, plug-in Pt100 immersion/penetration probe, a system accuracy of 0.05 °C with a resolution of 0.001 °C is reached. The measurement system is therefore ideally suited for use as a working standard. Data measured by testo 735-1 can be transmitted by infrared to the Testo printer for documentation purposes. If cyclical printing is used, it is also possible to print data on the printer once every minute, for example.

testo 735-1, 3 channel temperature measuring instrument T/C Type K/T/J/S/Pt100, audible alarm. connection for max. 3 optional radio probes, incl. battery and calibration protocol

Part no. 0560 7351

#### testo 735-2

The robust and compact measuring instrument with a probe socket for highly accurate Pt100 probes and two sockets for fast-action thermocouple probes. Readings from up to three additional temperature probes can be displayed in the testo 735-2 measuring instrument's clear display; data transmission is by radio, i.e. wireless. The measurement values can be simultaneously transferred to a PC and stored there. In this way, a total of 6 channels is recorded by the measuring instrument. A system accuracy of 0.05 °C with a resolution of 0.001 °C is reached using the plug-in highly accurate Pt100 immersion/penetration probe. The measuring instrument is therefore ideally suited for use as a working

Temperature characteristics are recorded in the instrument and then analysed in graphics and tables on your PC/Notebook. Data is printed on site on the Testo fast printer using infrared.

standard.

Selectable user profiles, i.e. allocation of specific function buttons to an application facilitate intuitive and fast operation. Individual protocols or measurement series can be stored according to site. Up to 99 sites can be stored in the instrument. The storage cycle is user-defined between 0.5 seconds and 24 hours.

testo 735-2, 3 channel temp. meas. instr. T/C Type K/T/J/S/Pt100, audible alarm, connection for max. 3 optional radio probes, with readings memory, PC software and USB data transmission cable, with battery and calibration protocol

Part no. 0563 7352

# Highly accurate temperature measuring instrument with data

- System accuracy up to 0.05 °C
- Testo printer prints measurement data on site (optional)
- · Cyclical printing of readings once every minute, for example (testo 735-1)
- Instrument memory for 10,000 readings (testo 735-2)
- PC software for filing and documenting measurement data (testo 735-2)
- Displays, saves and prints Delta T, min, max and mean values
- Audible alarm when limit values are exceeded
- Protection class IP65
- Accuracy over the entire measurement range thanks to system adjustment
- The measurement values can be displayed in the instrument and simultaneously transferred to a PC and stored (testo 735-2)





Technical data			
Probe type	Pt100 with probe 0614 0235	Pt100	Type K (NiCr-Ni)
Meas. range	-40 to +300 °C	-200 to +800 °C	-200 to +1370 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	See probe data	±0.2 °C (-100 to +199.9 °C) ±0.2% of mv (remaining range)	±0.3 °C (-60 to +60 °C ±(0.2 °C + 0.3% of my) (remaining range)
Resolution	0.001 °C (-40 to +199.999 °C) 0.01 °C (remaining range)	0.05 °C	0.1 °C
Battery life	Approx. 60 h	Approx. 250 h	Approx. 300 h
Dualita time	Type T (Cu-CuNi)	Time I (Fe CuNi)	Type S (Pt10Rh-Pt
Probe type	Type I (Gu-Guivi)	Type J (Fe-CuNi)	Type 3 (PtTUNII-Pt
Meas. range	-200 to +400 °C	-200 to +1000 °C	0 to +1760 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	$\pm 0.3$ °C (-60 to +60 °C) $\pm (0.2$ °C + 0.3% of mv) (remaining range)	$\pm 0.3$ °C (-60 to +60 °C) $\pm (0.2$ °C + 0.3% of mv) (remaining range)	±1 °C (0 to +1760 °C)
Resolution	0.1 °C	0.1 °C	1 °C
Battery life	Approx. 300 h	Approx. 300 h	Approx. 300 h
Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C	Protection class	IP65
Storage temp.	-30 to +70 °C	Dimensions	220 x 74 x 46 mm
Battery type	Alkali manganese,	Weight	428 g
	mignon, Type AA	Material/Housing	ABS/TPE/Metal
		Warranty	2 years



#### **Probes**

Laboratory probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Laboratory probe Pt100, glass-coated,		200 mm	30 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**	45 s	0609 7072
exchangeable glass pipe (Duran 50), resistant to corrosive substances	Fixed cebls	Ø 6 mm	Ø 5 mm		- (	12 s <sup>1)</sup>	
A:	Fixed cable					t99	1)Without protective glass
Air probes Robust air probe, T/C Type K	Illustration	115 mm		Meas. range	Accuracy Class 2*	25 s	Part no. 0602 1793
Hobust all probe, 170 Type K	Fixed cable	Ø 4 mm				20 3	0002 1793
Efficient, robust air probe, Pt100		114 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class	70 s	0609 1773
	e • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Ø 4 mm			B (remaining range)**		
	Fixed cable		FO				
Robust, affordable air probe, T/C Type T	0	0 5 mm	50 mm 0 4 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	25 s	0603 1793
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	9 4 11111				
Surface probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust, waterproof surface temperature probe,	4000	114 mm	Ø 9 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class B**	40 s	0609 1973
Pt100		Ø 5 mm					
Fast-action surface probe with sprung thermocouple strip,	Fixed cable		Ø 12 mm	-60 to +300 °C	Class 2*	0 -	0000 0000
also for uneven surfaces, measurement range short-term	- 40	115 mm		00 10 +300 0	Oldoo Z	3 s	0602 0393
to +500°C, TC Type K	Fixed cable	Ø 5 mm					
Fast-reaction paddle surface probe, for measurements in	-578	145 mm	40 mm	0 to +300 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0193
inaccessible places, e.g. narrow apertures and slots, TC Type K	1 C	Ø 8 mm					
	Conn.: Fixed cable	150		CO to . 1000 90	Class 1*		
Efficient, waterproof surface probe with small measurement head for flat surfaces,	-0 400	150 mm	Ø 4 mm	-60 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	20 s	0602 0693
TC Type K	Fixed cable	Ø 2.5 mm	Ø 4 mm				
Fast-action surface probe with sprung thermocouple strip,		80 mm		-60 to +300 °C	Class 2*	3 s	0602 0993
bent, also for uneven surfaces, measurement range		Ø 5 mm	Ø 12 mm				
short-term to +500°C, TC Type K	Fixed cable	- S					
Flat head surface probe with telescopic handle max. 680 mm for measurements at hard-to-		680 mm	12 mm	-50 to +250 °C	Class 2*	3 s	0602 2394
access points, TC Type K	Fixed cable, 1.6 m (corresponding	naly shorter when telesc	Ø 25 mm				
Magnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 20 N,	35 mm		ope externaca,	-50 to +170 °C	Class 2*	150 s	0602 4792
with magnets, for measurements on metal		Ø 20 mm					
surfaces, TC Type K	Fixed cable						
Magnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 10 N, with magnets, for higher temp., for	75 mm	Ø 21 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*		0602 4892
measurements on metal surfaces, TC Type K	Fixed cable						
Waterproof surface probe with widened		115 mm		-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	30 s	0602 1993
measurement tip for flat surfaces, T/C Type K	0 00	Ø 5 mm				000	
	Fixed cable		Ø 6 mm				
Pipe wrap probe with Velcro strip, for temperature measurement on pipes with diameter up to max.		395 mm	20 mm	-50 to +120 °C	Class 1*	90 s	0628 0020
120 mm, Tmax +120°C, TC Type K	Fixed cable	<b>4</b> 32 c					
Pipe wrap probe for pipe diameter 5 to 65 mm,				-60 to +130 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 4592
with exchangeable measuring head. Meas. range	· ·					0.0	
short-term to +280°C, TC Type K		Fixed cable					
Spare meas. head for pipe wrap probe, TC Type K	35 mm 15 mm			-60 to +130 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0092
Clamp probe for measurements on pipes, pipe				-50 to +100 °C	Class 2*	E ^	0602 4692
diameter 15 to 25 mm (max. 1"), meas. range					-	5 s	000Z <del>4</del> 03Z
short-term up to +130°C, TC Type K	Fi	xed cable					
Waterproof surface probe with widened	0	112 mm	50 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C)	30 s	0603 1993
measurement tip for flat surfaces, T/C Type T	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	Ø 5 mm	Ø 6 mm		Class 1 (remaining range)*		
	COIII.: Fixed cable 1.2 M						

\*According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +1000 °C (Type K), Class 2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), Class 3 to -200 to +40 °C (Type K). \*\*According to standard 60751, the accuracies of Class A and B refer to -200 to +600 °C (Pt100)



#### **Probes**

	Illustration	***		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
lobust, waterproof Pt100 immersion/penetration robe		114 mm	50 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**	12 s	0609 1273
Tobe	Fixed cable	Ø 5 mm	Ø 3.7 mm				
lighly accurate Pt100 immersion/penetration		295 mm		-40 to +300 °C	±0.05 °C (+0.01 to +100 °C)	60 s	0614 0235
robe incl. factory certificate (test points 0 °C and		Ø 4 mm			±(0.05 °C +0.05% of mv) (remaining range)	00 3	00110200
-156 °C)	Fixed cable	V 4 IIIII			, , ,		
fficient and fast-action immersion probe,		300 mm		-60 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	2 s	0602 0593
vaterproof, TC Type K	-0	Ø 1.5 mm					
	Fixed cable			-60 to +800 °C	Class 1*		
ast-action, waterproof immersion/penetration robe, TC Type K	_ 6	60 mm	14 mm	00 10 +000 0	Olass 1	3 s	0602 2693
, ,	Fixed cable	Ø 5 mm	Ø 1.5 mm				
nmersion tip, flexible, TC Type K				-200 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	5 s	0602 5792
	500 mm	Ø 1.5 mm					
nmersion tip, flexible, TC Type K	500 mm	Ø 1.5 mm		-200 to +40 °C	Class 3*	5 s	0602 5793
	300 11111	01.511111					
nmersion measurement tip, flexible, for	-8119			-200 to +1300 °C	Class 1*	4 s	0602 5693
neasurements in air/exhaust gases (not suitable	= 1	1000 mm		-200 to +1300 °C	OldSS 1	4.5	0002 3033
or measurements in smelters), TC Type K	Ø 3 mm						
/aterproof immersion/penetration probe, TC Type		114 mm	50 mm	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	7 s	0602 1293
		Ø 5 mm	Ø 3.7 mm				
	Fixed cable		0.7 11111				
exible, low-mass immersion measurement tip, ideal for easurements in small volumes such as petri dishes, or	0.05	500 mm		-200 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	1 s	0602 0493
r surface measurements (e.g. attached with adhesive	Ø 0.25 mm	nermal wire, temperature proof u	n to 200 °C oval	wire with dimensions: 2.2	mm v 1 / mm		
pe), TC Type K <b>Thermocouples</b>	Illustration	iorma wire, temperature proor a	p 10 200 0, 0 ui i	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
nermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 800mm	illustration	800 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0644
ng, fibre glass, TC Type K	_	Ø 1.5 mm					
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm	-	1500 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0645
ng, fibre glass, TC Type K		Ø 1.5 mm					
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm	-			-50 to +250 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0646
ing, PTFE, TC Type K		1500 mm		00 10 1200 0	Siddo E	33	0002 0040
Food probes	Illustration			Meas. range	A	t99	Part no.
				wicas. range	Accuracy	เฮฮ	raitiio.
obust, Pt100 stainless steel food probe (IP65)		125 mm	15 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class	10 s	0609 2272
obust, Pt100 stainless steel food probe (IP65)		125 mm Ø 4 mm	15 mm Ø 3 mm				
	Fixed cable	Ø 4 mm	Ø 3 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**	10 s	0609 2272
laterproof food probe made of stainless steel	Fixed cable	0 4 mm	Ø 3 mm		Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class		
/aterproof food probe made of stainless steel	Fixed cable  Fixed cable	Ø 4 mm	Ø 3 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**	10 s	0609 2272
laterproof food probe made of stainless steel P65), TC Type K		0 4 mm	Ø 3 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**	10 s	0609 2272
/aterproof food probe made of stainless steel 265), TC Type K obust food probe with special handle, IP 65,		0 4 mm  125 mm  0 4 mm	0 3 mm 30 mm 0 3.2 mm	-50 to +400 °C -60 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**  Class 2*	10 s	0609 2272 0602 2292
laterproof food probe made of stainless steel 265), TC Type K	Fixed cable	0 4 mm  125 mm  0 4 mm  115 mm  0 5 mm	Ø 3 mm 30 mm Ø 3.2 mm	-50 to +400 °C -60 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**  Class 2*	10 s	0609 2272 0602 2292
/aterproof food probe made of stainless steel P65), TC Type K obust food probe with special handle, IP 65, einforced cable (PUR), T/C Type K		0 4 mm  125 mm  0 4 mm  115 mm  0 5 mm	0 3 mm 30 mm 0 3.2 mm 30 mm	-50 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**  Class 2*  Class 1*	10 s 7 s 6 s	0609 2272 0602 2292 0602 2492
Vaterproof food probe made of stainless steel P65), TC Type K obust food probe with special handle, IP 65, einforced cable (PUR), T/C Type K vaterproof super-fast needle probe, highly accurate	Fixed cable	0 4 mm  125 mm  0 4 mm  115 mm  0 5 mm	0 3 mm 30 mm 0 3.2 mm	-50 to +400 °C -60 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**  Class 2*	10 s	0609 2272 0602 2292
Vaterproof super-fast needle probe, highly accurate leasurements without visible penetration hole. Specially or food, ideal for hamburgers, steaks, pizza, eggs etc.,	Fixed cable  Fixed cable	0 4 mm  125 mm  0 4 mm  115 mm  0 5 mm	0 3 mm 30 mm 0 3.2 mm 30 mm	-50 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**  Class 2*  Class 1*	10 s 7 s 6 s	0609 2272 0602 2292 0602 2492
/aterproof food probe made of stainless steel P65), TC Type K  obust food probe with special handle, IP 65, einforced cable (PUR), T/C Type K  /aterproof super-fast needle probe, highly accurate easurements without visible penetration hole. Specially rood, ideal for hamburgers, steaks, pizza, eggs etc., C Type K	Fixed cable  Fixed cable	0 4 mm  125 mm  0 4 mm  115 mm  0 5 mm  150 mm  0 1.4 mm	0 3 mm 30 mm 0 3.2 mm 30 mm 0 3.5 mm	-50 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**  Class 2*  Class 1*	10 s 7 s 6 s	0609 2272 0602 2292 0602 2492 0628 0026
/aterproof food probe made of stainless steel P65), TC Type K  obust food probe with special handle, IP 65, einforced cable (PUR), T/C Type K  faterproof super-fast needle probe, highly accurate easurements without visible penetration hole. Specially rood, ideal for hamburgers, steaks, pizza, eggs etc., C Type K  /aterproof robust immersion/penetration probe ith metal protection hose Tmax +230°C, e.g.	Fixed cable  Fixed cable	0 4 mm  125 mm  0 4 mm  115 mm  0 5 mm  150 mm  0 1.4 mm	0 3 mm 30 mm 0 3.2 mm 30 mm 0 3.5 mm	-50 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C  -60 to +250 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**  Class 2*  Class 1*	10 s 7 s 6 s	0609 2272 0602 2292 0602 2492
Vaterproof food probe made of stainless steel P65), TC Type K  obust food probe with special handle, IP 65, einforced cable (PUR), T/C Type K  Vaterproof super-fast needle probe, highly accurate reasurements without visible penetration hole. Specially or food, ideal for hamburgers, steaks, pizza, eggs etc., 7C Type K  Vaterproof robust immersion/penetration probe rith metal protection hose Tmax +230°C, e.g.	Fixed cable  Fixed cable	0 4 mm  125 mm  0 4 mm  115 mm  0 5 mm  150 mm  0 1.4 mm	0 3 mm 30 mm 0 3.2 mm 30 mm 0 3.5 mm	-50 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C  -60 to +250 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**  Class 2*  Class 1*	10 s 7 s 6 s	0609 2272 0602 2292 0602 2492 0628 0026
Waterproof food probe made of stainless steel P65), TC Type K  Robust food probe with special handle, IP 65, einforced cable (PUR), T/C Type K  Vaterproof super-fast needle probe, highly accurate neasurements without visible penetration hole. Specially or food, ideal for hamburgers, steaks, pizza, eggs etc., VC Type K  Vaterproof robust immersion/penetration probe vith metal protection hose Tmax +230°C, e.g. or monitoring temp. in cooking oil, T/C Type K  table, robust surface probe with PTFE standing area and	Fixed cable  Fixed cable  Fixed cable	0 4 mm  125 mm  0 4 mm  115 mm  0 5 mm  150 mm  0 1.4 mm	0 3 mm 30 mm 0 3.2 mm 30 mm 0 3.5 mm	-50 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C  -60 to +250 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**  Class 2*  Class 1*	10 s 7 s 6 s	0609 2272 0602 2292 0602 2492 0628 0026
/aterproof food probe made of stainless steel 265), TC Type K  obust food probe with special handle, IP 65, einforced cable (PUR), T/C Type K  aterproof super-fast needle probe, highly accurate easurements without visible penetration hole. Specially food, ideal for hamburgers, steaks, pizza, eggs etc., C Type K  /aterproof robust immersion/penetration probe ith metal protection hose Tmax +230°C, e.g. or monitoring temp. in cooking oil, T/C Type K	Fixed cable  Fixed cable  Fixed cable	0 4 mm  125 mm  0 4 mm  115 mm  0 5 mm  150 mm  0 1.4 mm  240 mm	0 3 mm 30 mm 0 3.2 mm 30 mm 0 3.5 mm	-50 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C  -60 to +400 °C  -60 to +250 °C  -50 to +230 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)**  Class 2*  Class 1*  Class 1*	10 s 7 s 6 s 1 s	0609 2272 0602 2292 0602 2492 0628 0026

\*According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +1000 °C (Type K), Class 2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), Class 3 to -200 to +40 °C (Type K).

\*\*According to standard 60751, the accuracies of Class A and B refer to -200 to +600 °C (Pt100)



#### **Probes / Accessories**

Food probes	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust food penetration probe with special handle, reinforced cable (PVC), T/C Type T	0.5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	30 mm 0 3.5 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	6 s	0603 2492
Frozen food probe, corkscrew design, T/C Type T	110 mm 0 8 mm Conn.: Plug-in cable	30 mm 0 4 mm	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	8 s	0603 3292
Stainless steel food probe (IP67) with PUR cable, T/C Type T	125 mm O 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable		-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	7 s	0603 2192
Waterproof precision immersion/penetration probe without visible penetration hole, T/C Type T	70 mm Ø 5 mm		-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*		0603 2693
Stainless steel food probe (IP67), with PTFE cable to +250 °C, TC Type T $$	125 mm 0 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable		-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	7 s	0603 3392
Waterproof, super-quick needle probe for measurements without visible penetration hole, T/C Type T	0 1.4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable		-50 to +250 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	2 s	0628 0027
Quick needle probe to monitor cooking in oven, T/C Type T	60 mm Ø 1.4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable		-50 to +250 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	2 s	0628 0030
Measurement tip with T/C adapter Type T, ideal for fast-action measurement on incoming goods	<b>0</b> 1.5 mm	500 mm	-50 to +350 °C	Class 1*	5 s	0628 0023
Flexible oven probe, Tmax +250 °C, PTFE cable	2000 mm Ø 1.5 mm		-50 to +250 °C	Class 1*		0603 0646
Waterproof standard immersion/penetration probe, T/C Type T	112 mm 0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	-	-50 to +350 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +70 °C) Class 1 (remaining range)*	7 s	0603 1293

The measuring instrument inside TopSafe is waterproof with this probe.

# See back flap for radio probes

Accessories	Part no.
Accessories for measuring instrument	
Plug-in mains adapter, 5 VDC 500 mA with European adapter, 100-250 VAC, 50-60 Hz $$	0554 0447
Printer and Accessories	
Testo fast printer with wireless infrared interface, 1 roll thermal paper and 4 AA batteries	0554 0549
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
External fast charger for 1-4 AA rech. batteries, incl. 4 Ni-MH rech. batteries with individual cell charging and charge control display, incl. impulse trickle charging, integrated discharge function, with built-in international mains plug, 100-240 V, 300 mA, 50/60 Hz	0554 0610
Transport and Protection	
Service case for basic equipment of measuring instrument and probes, dimensions: 400 x 310 x 96 mm	0516 0035
Service case for measuring instrument, probes and accessories, dimensions $520x380x120\text{mm}$	0516 0735
Other features	
Handle for attachable measurement tips	0409 1092
Extension cable, 5m, for thermocouple probe Type K	0554 0592
Silicone heat paste (14g), Tmax = +260°C	0554 0004

Accessories	Р	art no.
Calibration certificates		
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immer points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	sion probes, calibration 09	520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Meas. instr. w probe; cal. points 0°C; +150°C; +300°C	vith air/immersion 09	520 0021
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, meas. instr. w calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	vith surface probe; 09	520 0071
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, meas. instr. probe; calibration points -20°C; 0°C; +60°C	with air/immersion 09	520 0211
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, contact surfacalibration points +100°C; +200°C; +300°C	ace temperature probes; 0	520 0271
4-point adjustment , incl. ISO calibration certificate , calibrat for probe 0614 0235	ion points freely selectable 09	520 0142
4-point adjustment , incl. DKD calibration certificate, calibrator probe 0614 0235	tion points freely selectable 0	520 0241

#### Accessories for system adjustment for testo 735-2

Software for adjustment testo 735-2 with user management, incl. USB data 0554 0823 transfer cable

Calibration certificates incl. adjustment for testo 735-2	
2-point adjustment incl. ISO calibration certificate, calibration points freely selectable	0520 0178
4-point adjustment incl. ISO calibration certificate, calibration points freely selectable	0520 0142
$\hbox{$2$-point adjustment incl. DKD calibration certificate, calibration points freely selectable} \\$	0520 0278
$\begin{tabular}{ll} $4$-point adjustment incl. DKD calibration certificate, calibration points freely selectable \end{tabular}$	0520 0241

 $<sup>^\</sup>star$  According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +350 °C (Type T).



#### Precision reference class measuring instruments have everything the professional user needs to complete complicated measurement tasks efficiently, accurately and conveniently.

testo 950 includes the basic parameters temperature, CO2, rpm, current and voltage, testo 950 can be upgraded to the multi-function measuring instrument, testo 400.

The measuring instrument can keep up with the measurement tasks at hand thanks to upgrades. Intelligent electronics ensure the latest technology is used thanks to software updates.

Upgradable and teachable, highly reliable and of the highest quality they are the properties which guarantee that the customer is equipped for the future.

testo 950, reference temperature meas. instr., with battery, Li cell and calibration protocol

Part no.

0563 9501

#### Highly accurate reference measuring instrument



#### Recommended set

#### Precision measuring instrument with up to 0.05 °C system accuracy

- testo 950, reference temperature meas. instr., with battery, Li cell and calibration protocol, 2 channel instrument (thermocouple, Pt100, NTC) with option of connecting CO, CO2, rpm and mV/mA transmitter (Part no. 0563 9501)
- Highly accurate immersion/penetration probe incl. certificate, plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required (Part no. 0614 0240)
- Cable, 1.5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to meas. instrument, PUR coating material (Part no. 0430 0143)
- Attachable printer (securely attached) including 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries, quickly prints readings on location (Part no. 0554 0570)
- System case (plastic) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories, probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case (540 x 440 x 130 mm) (Part no. 0516 0400)

#### We recommend:

4-point adjustment for probe 0614 0240, incl. ISO certificate at -40, 0, 0520 0142 +100, +300 °C

4-point adjustment , incl. DKD calibration certificate, calibration points freely 0520 0241

ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis 0554 0830 and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve

RS232 cable, connects instrument to PC (1.8 m) for data transfer 0409 0178

#### Recommended set

- ComSoft 3 Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (Part no. 0554 0830)
- RS232 cable, connects instrument to PC (1.8 m) for data transfer (Part no. 0409 0178)
- Barcode reader to read in measurement locations, quick and accurate allocation of reading to site (Part no. 0554 0460)



# Suitable probes at a glance

Probes Type K (NiCr-Ni)	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Thermocouple, made of fibre-glass insulated	2000 mm	-200 to +400 °C	Class 1**	5 s	0644 1109
thermal pipes, pack of 5	Please order adapter 0600 1693	Insulation: twin conductor conductors are wrapped please order adapter 06	or, flat, oval, opposed and covered with fibre-glas together with fibre-glass and soaked with lacqu 00 1693	ss, both er,	
Quick-action surface probe with sprung	150 mm	-200 to +300 °C	Class 2**	3 s	0604 0194
thermocouple strip, measuring range short-term to +500°C	© 10 mm Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required	m			
Construction and a surface and	Contin Flug-In fleau. Conflection capie 0430 0143 of 0430 0143 required				
Super quick-action surface probe, probe tip at 90° angle, with sprung thermocouple strip	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		Class 2**	3 s	0604 0994
	10011111	in head, connection cable 04	130 0143 or 0430 0145 required		
Robust surface probe with sprung thermocouple strip for high temperature range up to +700°C	200 mm Ø 15 n	-200 to +700 °C	Class 2**	3 s	0600 0394
	Conn.: Fixed cable, coiled				
Roller surface probe for measurements on rollers and rotating drums, max. circumferential velocity 18 to 400m/min	274 mm 0 33 mm	-50 to +240 °C	Class 2**		0600 5093
Magnetic probe, adhesive power approx. 20 N,	35 mm	-50 to +170 °C	Class 2**	150 s	0600 4793
with magnets, for measurements on metal	Ø 20 mm				
surfaces	Conn.: Fixed cable				
Magnetic probe, adhesive power approx. 10 N, with magnets, for higher temperatures, measures on metal surfaces	75 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	-50 to +400 °C	Class 2**		0600 4893
	COIII Fixed cable —				
Adhesive thermocouple, pack of 2, carrier material: aluminium foil	Diameter extension 0.2 mm, 0.1 mm th		Class 1**		0644 1607
Is fixed at the measuring point using conventional adhesives	s or silicone heat paste 0554 0004				
Fast response immersion/penetration probe	150 mm Ø 3 mm	-200 to +400 °C	Class 1**	3 s	0604 0293
	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required				
Super quick-action immersion/penetration probe for measurements in liquids	0 1.5 mm	-200 to +600 °C	Class 1**	1 s	0604 0493
	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required				
Super quick-action immersion/penetration probe	470 mm	-200 to +1100 °C	Class 1**	1 s	0604 0593
for high temperatures	Ø 1.5 mm				
	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145 required				
Robust immersion/penetration probe made of	150 mm	-200 to +400 °C	Class 1**	3 s	0600 2593
V4A stainless steel, waterproof and oven-proof, e.g. for the food sector	Ø 3.5 mm Ø 3 mm				
	Conn.: Fixed cable				
Smelting probe for measurements in non-ferrous melting baths, with exchangeable measuring tip (Measurement tip lifetime: up to 500 measurements in aluminium smelter)	1100 mm 0 6.5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	-200 to +1250 °C	Class 1**	60 s	0600 5993
Pipe wrap probe for pipes with diameter of up to		-60 to +130 °C	Class 2**	5 s	0600 4593
2", for flow/return temp. meas. in hydronic systems	Conn.: Fixed cable	-00 to +130 °C	Oldoo Z	JS	UUUU 4093
Spare meas, head for pipe wrap probe, TC Type K		-60 to +130 °C	Class 2**	5 s	0602 0092
The state of the s	35 mm	00 W T130 C	51000 Z	JS	0002 0002

\*with EEPROM: Precision adjustment for each probe at a measuring point; measuring range limits are saved in probe; t95 extrapolation; surface allowance in surface probe can be adapted to measuring task

\*\* According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +1000 °C (Type K), Class 2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), Class 3 to -200 to +40 °C (Type K).



# Suitable probes at a glance

Probes Type K (NiCr-Ni)	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Plug-in measuring tip, 750mm long, flexible, for high temperatures, outer casing: stainless steel	750 mm 0 3 mm	-200 to +900 °C	Class 1**	4 s	0600 5393
1.4541	Please order handle with Part no. 0600 5593				
Plug-in measuring tip, 550mm long, flexible, for	550 mm	-200 to +1100 °C	Class 1**	4 s	0600 5793
high temperatures, outer casing: Inconel 2.4816	Ø 3 mm				
	Please order handle with Part no. 0600 5593				
Plug-in measuring tip, 1030mm long, flexible, for	1030 mm	-200 to +1100 °C	Class 1**	4 s	0600 5893
high temperatures, outer casing: Inconel 2.4816	Ø 3 mm				
	Please order handle with Part no. 0600 5593				

Probes Pt100	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Standard air probe	150 mm 0 3 mm 23350	Ø 9 mm	-200 +600 °C	Class A***	75 s	0604 9773
	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430	7145 required				
Precision air probe	150 mm □2350 Ø 3 mm	0 9 mm	-100 to +400 °C	1/10 Class B (0 to 100°C) 1/5 Class B (rem. range) to EN 60751***	75 s	0628 0017
	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430	0145 required		00/31		
Robust surface probe	150 mm	0.9 m	-50 to +400 °C	Class B***	40 s	0604 9973
	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430					
Velcro probe for pipes with diameter of max. 75 mm	280 mm		-50 to +150 °C	Class B***	40 s	0628 0019
Chandrad in a series (see starting and		Ctainless Ctasl				
Standard immersion/penetration probe	200 mm Ø 3 mm	Stainless Steel	-200 to +400 °C	Class A***	20 s	0604 0273
	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430	0145 required				
Standard immersion/penetration probe	200 mm	Nickel	-200 to +600 °C	Class A***	20 s	0604 0274
	Ø 3 mm					
	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430	0145 required				
Highly accurate immersion/penetration probe incl. certificate	295 mm	Stainless Steel	-40 to +300 °C	±0.05 °C (+0.01 to +100 °C) ±(0.05 °C ±0.05% of mv)	60 s	0614 0240
certificate	0 4 mm Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0	01.45 required		(-40 to 0 °C) ±(0.05 °C ±0.05% of mv)		
Highly and the immediate of the state of the		7143 required		(+100.01 to +300 °C)		
Highly accurate immersion/penetration probe	200 mm Ø 3 mm	$\longrightarrow$	-100 to +400 °C	1/10 Class B (0 to 100°C) 1/5 Class B (rem. range) to EN	30 s	0628 0015
	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430	0145 required		60751***		
Flexible precision immersion probe, cable heat-	1000 mm	50 mm	-100 to +265 °C	1/10 Class B (0 to 100°C) 1/5	80 s	0628 0016
proof up to +300°C	Ø 3.5 mm	Ø 6 mm		Class B (rem. range) to EN 60751***		0020 0010
	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430	0145 required		007.51		
Robust immersion/penetration probe with	150 mm		-200 to +400 °C	Class A***	30 s	0604 2573
sharpened measuring tip, waterproof and oven- proof	Ø 3.5 mm	Ø 3 mm				
proor	Conn.: Fixed cable					

Probes NTC	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy t	t99	Part no.
Highly accurate air probe for air and gas temperature measurements with bare,	-000 man	150 mm Ø 9 mm	<1000	-40 to +130 °C	To UNI curve	60 s	0610 9714
mechanically protected sensor	Conn.: Fixed cable						
Globe thermometer to measure radiant heat	Ø 150 mm			0 to +120 °C	±0.5 °C (0 to +49.9 °C) ±1 °C (+50 to +120 °C)		0554 0670
	Conn.: Fixed cable				Accuracy corresponds to ISO 7243, ISO 7726, D 27726, DIN 33403 requirements	DIN EN	

<sup>\*</sup>with EEPROM: Precision adjustment for each probe at a measuring point; measuring range limits are saved in probe; t95 extrapolation; surface allowance in surface probe can be adapted to measuring task

\*\* According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +1000 °C (Type K), Class 2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), Class 3 to -200 to +40 °C (Type K). \*\*\* According to standard 60751, the accuracies of Class A and B refer to -200 to +600 °C (Pt100)



# More probes / Accessories

More probes	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	Part no.
Ambient CO probe, for detecting CO in buildings and rooms	0		0 to +500 ppm CO	±5% of mv (+100.1 to +500 ppm C0) ±5 ppm C0 (0 to +100 ppm C0)	0632 3331
	C	onn.: Fixed cable, 1.5 m	1		
CO2 probe measures indoor air quality and monitors the workplace. With plug-in head, connection cable 0430 0143 or 0430 0145		40 0400 0445	0 +1 Vol. % CO <sub>2</sub> 0 +10000 ppm CO <sub>2</sub>	$\pm$ (50 ppm CO $_2$ $\pm$ 2% of mv)(0 to +5000 ppm CO $_2$ ) $\pm$ (100 ppm CO $_2$ $\pm$ 3% of mv)(+5001 to	0632 1240
required	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 01	43 or 0430 0145 requii	rea	+10000 ppm CO <sub>2</sub> )	
Mechanical rpm probe with plug-in head	teato		20 to 20000 rpm	±1 digit	0640 0340
Included 2 probe tips Ø 8 and Ø 12 mm 1 hollow cone Ø 8 mm	Conn.: Plug-in head. connection cable 0430 01	43 or 0430 0145 requi	red		
	re rotational speed: rpm = rotational speed i	n mm/s			
	re rotational speed: rpm = rotational speed in	n mm/s	0 to +1000 mV 0 to +10 V 0 to +20 mA	±1 mV (0 to +1000 mV) ±0.01 V (0 to +10 V) ±0.04 mA (0 to +20 mA)	0554 0007

Accessories Probes	Part no.
Cable, 1.5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to PUR coating material $$	meas. instrument, 0430 0143
Cable, 5 m long, connects probe with plug-in head to m PUR coating material $$	easuring instrument, 0430 0145
Extension cable, 5 m long, between plug-in head cable coating material $$	and instrument, PUR 0409 0063
Telescopic handle, max. 1 m, for probe with plug-in hea PUR coating material	d, cable: 2.5 m long, 0430 0144
Adapter to connect NiCr-Ni thermocouples and probes v	vith open wire ends 0600 1693
Handle for plug-in measuring tip	0600 5593
Silicone heat paste (14g), $Tmax = +260$ °C, improves he surface probes	eat transfer in 0554 0004
Spare measuring tip for smelting probe	0363 1712



#### **Accessories**

Accessories	Part no.
Transport and Protection	Tartilo.
SoftCase (protects instrument from impact) with carrier strap, magnetic holder and probe holder, protects against impact and falls	0516 0401
SoftCase for attachable printer (protects printer from dirt/impact), protects from impact and falls	0516 0411
System case (plastic) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories, probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case (540 x 440 x 130 mm)	0516 0400
System case (aluminium) for measuring instrument, probes and accessories, probes in lid make it easy to find parts in case	0516 0410
Printer and accessories	
Attachable printer (securely attached) including 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries, quickly prints readings on location	0554 0570
Testo fast printer with wireless infrared interface, 1 roll thermal paper and 4 AA batteries $$	0554 0549
Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries, infrared thermal line printer with graphics function	0554 1775
External fast charger for 1-4 AA rech. batteries, incl. 4 Ni-MH rech. batteries with individual cell charging and charge control display, incl. impulse trickle charging, integrated discharge function, with built-in international mains plug, 100-240 V, 300 mA, 50/60 Hz	0554 0610
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
Label thermal paper (Testo patent) for testo 575 printer (6 rolls), can be applied directly	0554 0561
Additional accessories and spare parts	
Rech. batt. set for instr. (2 rech. 2.4W/1100mAh)	0554 0196
Car charging adapter, ready to measure following recharging in car, battery is recharged while travelling in car	0554 0424
Lithium battery, button cell, type CR 2032, Spare Li cell to save RAM data, when changing battery and rech. battery	0515 0028
Update	
Humidity/pressure module , Upgrade via service (updates testo 950 to testo 650)	0450 4002
Velocity module, incl. volume flow, degree of turbulence , upgrade via service (updates testo 650 to testo 400)	0450 4003
Barcode and Accessories	
Barcode reader to read in measurement locations, quick and accurate allocation of reading to site	0554 0460
Adhesive pockets (50 off) for printout, paper barcode labels	0554 0116
Software and accessories	
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	0554 0830
RS232 cable, connects instrument to PC (1.8 m) for data transfer	0409 0178
Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, mains unit, facilitates data communication in network	0554 1711

Accessories	Part no.
Calibration certificates	
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibrat points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	tion 0520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; cal. points 0°C; +150°C; +300°C	0520 0021
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, meas. instr. with surface probe; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0071
$4\mbox{-}point$ adjustment , incl. ISO calibration certificate , calibration points freselectable for probe 0614 0240	eely 0520 0142
$4\mbox{-}point$ adjustment , incl. DKD calibration certificate, calibration points freelectable for probe 0614 0240	eely 0520 0241
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; calibration points -20°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0211
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, contact surface temperature procalibration points +100°C; +200°C; +300°C	bes; 0520 0271

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{ISO/DKD}}$  calibration certificates for testo 950 are possible at user defined points within the measuring range.





# Technical data

Technical data			
Probe type	Pt100	Pt100 with probe 0614 0240	NTC
Meas. range	-200 to +800 °C	-40 to +300 °C	-40 to +150 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	$\pm 0.1$ °C (-49.9 to +99.9 °C) $\pm (0.1$ °C + 0.1% of mv) remaining range	See probe data	±0.2 °C (-10 to +50 °C) ±0.4 °C (-40 to -10.1 °C) ±0.4 °C (+50.1 to +150 °C)
Resolution	0.01 °C (-99.9 to +300 °C) 0.1 °C (-200 to -100 °C) 0.1 °C (+300.1 to +800 °C)	Display 0.001°C (-40.000 to +300.000 °C) Instrument store 0.01°C ComSoft 3 0.01°C	

Probe type	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	Type S (Pt10Rh-Pt)	Type J (Fe-CuNi)
Meas. range	-200 to +1370 °C	0 to +1760 °C	-200 to +1000 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	$\pm (0.3~^{\circ}\text{C} + 0.1\%~\text{of mv})$	±1 °C	±0.4 °C (-150 to +150 °C) ±1 °C (-200 to -150.1 °C) ±1 °C (+150.1 to +1000 °C)
Resolution	0.1 °C (-200 to +1370 °C)	1 °C	0.1 °C

Probe type	CO2 probe	CO probe	Mechanical
Meas. range	0 to +1 Vol. % CO <sup>2</sup> 0 to +10000 ppm CO <sub>2</sub>	0 to +500 ppm CO	20 to 20000 rpm
Accuracy ±1 digit	See probe data	$\pm 5\%$ of mv (0 to +500 ppm CO)	±1 digit
Resolution			1 rpm

Probe type	Current measurement	Voltage measurement
Meas. range	0 to +20 mA	0 to +10 V
Accuracy ±1 digit	±0.04 mA	±0.01 V
Resolution	0.01 mA	0.01 V

Oper. temp.	0 to +50 °C
Storage temp.	-25 to +60 °C
Display	LCD, 4 lines
Battery type	1,5 V AA
Battery life	18 h
Weight	500 g
PC	RS232 interface
Material/Housing	ABS
Warranty	3 years

Memory space: 1 MB, corresponds to approx. Note that the state of the stat Battery life in continuous operation with 2 TC probes: 18 h



Notes		



testo 810 allows the measurement of air temperature and simultaneous non-contact surface temperature measurement in one instrument

testo 810; 2-channel temperature measuring instrument with infrared thermometer with laser spot marking and integrated NTC air thermometer, incl. protective cap, batteries and calibration protocol

Part no.

0560 0810

# Air temperature and infrared surface temperature in one instrument

- Infrared measurement with 1-point laser spot marking and 6:1 optics
- Display of difference between air and surface temperature
- Hold function and min./max. values
- Emissivity adjustable
- Display illumination
- Protective cap for safe storage
- Incl. wrist strap and belt holder
- Incl. calibration protocol



Technical data					
Probe type	Infrared			NTC	
Meas. range	-30 to +300 °C			-10 to +	50 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	$\pm 2.0$ °C (-30 to +100 °C) $\pm 2\%$ of mv (remaining range)		±0.5 °C		
Measurement rate	0.5 s		0.5 s		
Resolution	0.1 °C		0.1 °C		
Distance to measurement spot	6:1		Oper. temp.		40.1. 50.00
			Oper. temp.		-10 to +50 °C
Meas. spot marking	1-point laser		Battery type	!	2 batteries Type AAA
Emissivity	Adjustable 0.2 to 0.99 Battery life		Battery life	e	50 h (average, without
Spectral range	8 to 14 μm				display illumination)
			Dimensions		119 x 46 x 25 mm (incl. protective cap)
		,	Weight		90 g (incl. battery and protective cap)

Accessories	Part no.
Adhesive tape, e.g. for bare surfaces (roll, L.: 10 m, W.: 25 r temperature resistant to +250 °C	mm), E = 0.95, 0554 0051
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Infrared thermomete calibration points -18°C, 0°C, +60°C	rs, 0520 0401
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, infrared thermomete points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	r; calibration 0520 0002
ISO calibration certificate/temperature; for air/immersion procalibration points -8°C; 0°C; +40°C	obes, 0520 0181

# testo 830-T1

The fast and universal infrared thermometer with 1-point laser sighting and 10:1 optics in ergonomic "pistol design"

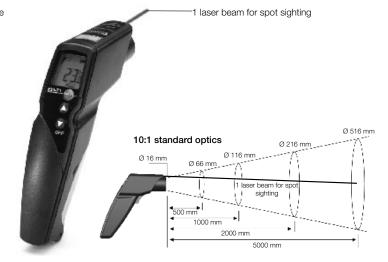
testo 830-T1, Infrared thermometer with 1 point laser sighting, adjustable limit values and alarm function, incl. batteries

Part no.

0560 8301

# Fast infrared thermometer with laser sighting (10:1 optics)

- Display of current value and Hold value
- Fast readings
- Laser sighting
- Adjustable alarm limits
- Audible and visual alarm if limits are exceeded
- User-friendly thanks to "Pistol design"
- Backlit display
- Adjustable emission factor (0.2 to 1.0)



	Distance to	10:1
	measurement spot	
C	Meas. spot marking	1-point laser
±1.5 °C or 1.5 % of mv		
	Emissivity	Adjustable 0.2 to 1.0
% OI IIIV (-	Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C
30 to 0 °C) The larger value applies	Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C
	Battery type	9V block battery
	Battery life	15 h
	Material/Housing	ABS
	Dimensions	190 x 75 x 38 mm
	Weight	200 g
	0 °C) % of mv (-	measurement spot  Meas. spot marking  5 % of mv  0 °C)  6 fmv (-  9

Accessories	Part no.
Adhesive tape, e.g. for bare surfaces (roll, L.: 10 m, W.: 25 mm), E = 0.95, temperature resistant to +250 °C	0554 0051
Leather case to protect measuring instrument, including belt holder	0516 8302
9V rech. battery for instrument instead of battery	0515 0025
Recharger for 9V rechargeable battery for external recharging of 0515 0025 battery	0554 0025
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, infrared thermometer; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0002



# testo 830-T2

The fast and versatile infrared thermometer with 2-point laser marking and 12:1 optics.
Possibility of connecting an external Type K probe for contact measurement.

testo 830-T2, Infrared thermometer with 2-point laser sighting, adjustable limit values, alarm function and connection of external probes, incl. batteries

Part no.

Battery type

0560 8302

# Infrared thermometer with 2-point laser sighting and probe socket (12:1 optics)

In addition to the benefits of testo 830-T1:

- 2-point laser sighting
- Contact measurement with connectable temperature probe
- Emissivity determination with external TC probe



Fast measurement value recording at 2 measurements per second	Ø 433 mm Ø 183 mm
Ø 16 mm Ø 58 mm Ø 100 mm 500 mm 1000 mm 2000 mm	2 laser beams for sighting
•	5000 mm

0.1	
Set	Part no.
testo 830-T2 Set	0563 8302

- testo 830-T2, Infrared thermometer with 2-point laser sighting, adjustable limit values, alarm function and connection of external probes, incl. batteries
- Fast-action surface probe with sprung thermocouple strip, also for uneven surfaces, measurement range short-term to  $+500^{\circ}\text{C}$ , TC Type K
- Leather case to protect measuring instrument, including belt holder

Infrared		Type K (l	NiCr-Ni)
8 to 14 μm			
-30 to +400 °C		-50 to +50	0° 00
+400 °C)		±0.5 °C +	0.5% of mv
0.5 °C		0.1 °C	
0.5 s		1.75 s	
2-point laser			
Settable 0.2 to 1.0			
12:1			
-20 to +50 °C	Battery lif	e	15 h
-40 to +70 °C	Dimensio	ns	190 x 75 x 38 mm
	8 to 14 µm -30 to +400 °C ±1.5 °C or ±1.5% of mv (- +400 °C) ±2 °C or ±2% of mv (-30 The larger value applies  0.5 °C 0.5 s 2-point laser  Settable 0.2 to 1.0 12:1	8 to 14 µm -30 to +400 °C ±1.5 °C or ±1.5% of mv (+0.1 to +400 °C) ±2 °C or ±2% of mv (-30 to 0 °C) The larger value applies  0.5 °C 0.5 °C 0.5 °C 2-point laser  Settable 0.2 to 1.0 12:1  -20 to +50 °C  Battery lift	8 to 14 µm  -30 to +400 °C  ±1.5 °C or ±1.5% of mv (+0.1 to +400 °C)  ±2 °C or ±2% of mv (-30 to 0 °C)  The larger value applies  0.5 °C  0.1 °C  0.5 s  2-point laser  Settable 0.2 to 1.0  12:1  -20 to +50 °C  Battery life

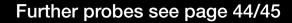
Weight

200 g

Accessories	Part no.
Adhesive tape, e.g. for bare surfaces (roll, L.: 10 m, W.: 25 mm), 0.95, temperature resistant to $+250$ °C	E = 0554 0051
Leather case to protect measuring instrument, including belt hold	der 0516 8302
9V rech. battery for instrument instead of battery	0515 0025
Recharger for 9V rechargeable battery for external recharging of 0515 0025 battery	0554 0025
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, infrared thermometer; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0002
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration point $\pm 60^{\circ}\text{C}$	0520 0063
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, meas. instr. with surface calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	probe; 0520 0071
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; cal. points 0°C; +150°C; (Applies only to immersion/penetration probe 0602 2693)	0520 0021 +300°C

Air probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust air probe, T/C Type K	e • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	115 mm Ø 4 mm		-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	25 s	0602 1793
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m						
Immers./penetr. probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof immersion/penetration probe, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	0 5 mm	50 mm Ø 3.7 mm	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	7 s	0602 1293
Surface probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Fast-action surface probe with sprung thermocouple strip, also for uneven surfaces, measurement range short-term to +500°C, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	0 5 mm	Ø 12 mm	-60 to +300 °C	Class 2*	3 s	0602 0393

\*According to standard 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 2 refers to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K).





9V block battery



# testo 830-T4

The fast and versatile infrared thermometer with 2-point laser marking and 30:1 optics. The surface temperature, also of smaller objects, can be measured at a safe distance. The diameter of the measurement spot is only 36 mm at a distance of 1 m. Possibility of connecting external temperature probes.

# Infrared thermometer with 2-point laser marking and probe socket (30:1 optics)

- Display of current value and Hold value
- 30:1 optics for measuring temperature at a distance, even on small objects
- 2 laser beams for marking the measurement spot
- °C contact measurement with connectable TC probe
- · Emissivity determination with external temperature probe
- · Fast measurement value recording at two measurements per second
- Input of upper and lower limit value
- · Audible and optical alarm when limit values are exceeded
- Display illumination



IR temperature measuring instrument with 30:1 optics and 2point laser measurement spot sighting, incl. battery and factory calibration certificate with the meas. points +80 °C and +350 °C

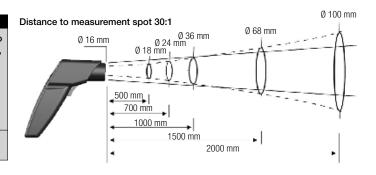
Part no. 0560 8304

# Set testo 830-T4

testo 830-T4 set, consisting of testo 830-T4 with protective leather case, incl. cross-band surface probe, battery and factory calibration certificate with the measurement points +80 °C and +350 °C

Part no.

0563 8304



Technical data		
Probe type	Infrared	Type K (NiCr-Ni)
Spectral range	8 to 14 μm	
Meas. range	-30 to +400 °C	-50 to +500 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	$\pm 1.5$ °C (-20 to 0 °C) $\pm 2$ °C (-30 to -20,1 °C) $\pm 1$ °C or 1% of mv (remaining range)	±0,5 °C +0,5% of mv
Resolution	0,1 °C	0.1 °C
Measurement rate	0,5 s	1,75 s
Meas. spot marking	2-point laser	
Emissivity	Settable 0.2 to 1.0	
Distance to measurement spot	30:1 (typical at a distance of 0.7 m to the measurement object 24 mm @ 700 mm (90%)	

-20 to +50 °C
-40 to +70 °C
9V block battery
15 h

Material/Housing	ABS
Dimensions	190 x 75 x 38 mm
Weight	200 g

Accessories	Part no.
Adhesive tape, e.g. for bare surfaces (roll, L.: 10 m, W.: 25 mm), E = 0.95, temperature resistant to +250 $^{\circ}$ C	0554 0051
Leather case to protect measuring instrument, including belt holder	0516 8302
9V rech. battery for instrument instead of battery	0515 0025
Recharger for 9V rechargeable battery for external recharging of 0515 0025 battery	0554 0025
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, infrared thermometer; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0002
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, meas. instr. with surface probe; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0071
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration point +60°C	0520 0063
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature,  Meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; cal. points 0°C; +150°C; +300°C  (Applies only to immersion/penetration probe 0602 2693)	0520 0021

Surface probes
Fast-action surface probe with sprung thermocouple strip,
also for uneven surfaces, measurement range short-term
to +500°C, TC Type K

Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.	
115 mm 05 mm 012 mm	-60 to +300 °C	Class 2*	3 s	0602 0393	
Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m					

\*According to standard 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 2 refers to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K).

# Probes see page 44/45



# testo 830-T3

The fast infrared thermometer testo 830-T3 is especially suited to temperature measurements on surfaces with a small diameter. A two-point laser marks the measurement point exactly.

IR temperature measuring instrument with close focus optics, incl. 2 point laser sighting, adjustable limit values and alarm function, contact temperature probe attachable, incl. battery

Part no.

# 0560 8303

# Non-contact temperature measurement with close focus optics (2.51 optics)

- Small measurement point of 2 mm, distance 25 mm
- °C contact measurement with attachable TC probe
- Backlit display
- Audible and optical alarm when limit values are exceeded
- Emissivity adjustable 0.2 to 1.0



Technical data				
Probe type	Infrared		Type K (	NiCr-Ni)
Spectral range	8 to 14 μm			
Meas. range	-25 to +400 °C		-50 to +50	00 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	±1 °C (-20 to +100 °C) ±2 °C or ±2% of mv (rer range)	naining	±0.5 °C +	0.5% of mv
Resolution	0.5 °C		0.1 °C	
Measurement rate	0,5 s		1,75 s	
Distance to measurement spot	2.5:1 2 mm @ 25 mm (90%)			
Meas. spot marking	2-point laser			
Emissivity	Settable 0.2 to 1.0			
Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C	Dimensio	ins	155 x 136 x 38 mm
Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C	Weight		200 g
Battery type	9V block battery	Warranty		2 years
Battery life	15 h			

Accessories	Part no.
Adhesive tape, e.g. for bare surfaces (roll, L.: 10 m, W.: 25 mm), E = 0.95, temperature resistant to +250 °C	0554 0051
Leather case to protect measuring instrument, including belt holder	0516 8302
9V rech. battery for instrument instead of battery	0515 0025
Recharger for 9V rechargeable battery for external recharging of 0515 0025 battery	0554 0025
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, infrared thermometer; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0002
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration point +60°C	0520 0063
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, meas. instr. with surface probe; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0071
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; cal. points 0°C; +150°C; +300°C (Applies only to immersion/penetration probe 0602 2693)	0520 0021

Air probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust air probe, T/C Type K	115 mm 0 4 mm	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	25 s	0602 1793
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m				
Immers./penetr. probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof immersion/penetration probe, TC Type K	10	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	7 s	0602 1293
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	/ IIIIII			
Surface probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Fast-action surface probe with sprung thermocouple strip, also for uneven surfaces, measurement range short-term to +500°C, TC Type K	115 mm 0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	-60 to +300 °C	Class 2*	3 s	0602 0393

\*According to standard 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 2 refers to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K).

# Further probes see page 44/45



For the first time, surface temperatures with smallest diameters can be measured accurately at short and long distances. The switchable optics for far-field and close focus measurement make this possible. Measurements in the far-field are made with an optical resolution of 75:1. Surface temperatures can thus be measured accurately even at greater distances from the object to be measured. At a distance of 1.2 metres from the object, the measurement point diameter is only 16 mm. A cross laser marks the measurement point exactly.

For measurements at a small distance from the object to be measured, the close focus optics provide a measurement point diameter of only 1 mm at a distance of 70 mm! Two laser points mark the measurement point.

# Infrared Thermometer with Switchable Optics (far-field/close focus)

- Switchable optics for far-field measurements (75:1) and close focus (1 mm, 70 mm distance)
- Especially bright cross laser sighting for indicating the actual measuring point
- Reference accuracy ± 0.75 °C with super-fast measurement technology (scanning 100 ms)
- Backlit display (3-line) showing °C, min./max. values, alarm limit values and degree of emission
- Optical and audible alarm when limit values are exceeded
- Probe socket for TC probes for determining emissivity
- Instrument memory for 90 measurement protocols
- PC software for archiving and documenting measurement data (included in delivery)
- Tripod fitting for online measurement via USB cable (included in
- Measurement data documentation on site with testo report
- Aluminium case for instrument and accessories (included)

testo 845, infrared temperature measuring instrument with cross laser marking and switchable optics for farfield and close focus measurement, incl. PC software with USB data transfer cable, aluminium case, battery and calibration protocol

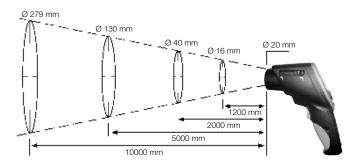
0563 8450



Switch optics 1: Switch optics 2: Far-field 75:1 (16 Close focus (1 mm, mm, distance 1200 distance 70 mm) mm) with cross laser with 2-point laser sighting sighting



# Far-field measurement



Technical data					
Probe type	Infrared		Type K (NiCr-N	i)	
Meas. range	-35 to +950 °C		-35 to +950 °C		
Spectral range	8 to 14 μm				
Accuracy ±1 digit	±2.5 °C (-35 to -20.1 °C) ±1.5 °C (-20 to +19.9 °C) ±0.75 °C (+20 to +99.9 °C) ±0.75% of mv (+100 to +950 °C)		±0.75 °C (-35 to +75 °C) ±1% of mv (+75.1 to +950 °C)		
Resolution	0.1 °C		0.1 °C		
Measurement rate	t95: 150 ms;				
	Scanning Max/Min/Alarm: 100 ms		Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C	
			Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C	
Meas. spot marking	Cross-laser in the far-field	1	Battery type	2 AA batteries	
	2-point laser in close focus	1	Battery life	25 h (without laser), 10 h (with laser without light),	
Emission factor	Adjustable 0.1 to 1.0			5 h (with laser and 50% light)	
Distance to measurement spot	Far field: 75:1 16 mm @ 1200 mm (90%)			ligiti)	
	Close focus: 1 mm @ 70 mm (90%)		Material/Housing	black/gray, metal screen	
		1	Dimensions	155 x 58 x 195 mm	
		1	Weight	465 g	
		1	Warranty	2 years	

# Close focus measurement



Switch to far-field measurement at a measurement distance > 250 mm.

Accessories	Part no.
Humidity module, upgradeable for testo 845	0636 9784
Plug-in mains adapter, 5 VDC 500 mA with European adapter, 100-250 VAC, 50-60 Hz	0554 0447
External fast charger for 1-4 AA rech. batteries, incl. 4 Ni-MH rech. batteries with individual cell charging and charge control display, incl. impulse trickle charging, integrated discharge function, with built-in international mains plug, 100-240 V, 300 mA, 50/60 Hz	0554 0610
Testo fast printer with wireless infrared interface, 1 roll thermal paper and 4 AA batteries, for printing out measurements on site $\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \left( \frac$	0554 0549
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
testo saline pots for control and humidity adjustment of humidity probes, 11.3 %RH and 75.3 %RH with adapter for humidity probe, quick checks or calibration of humidity probe	0554 0660
Adhesive tape, e.g. for bare surfaces (roll, L.: 10 m, W.: 25 mm), E = 0.95, temperature resistant to +250 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	0554 0051
Silicone heat paste (14g), Tmax = +260°C, improves heat transfer in surface probes	0554 0004
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, infrared thermometer; calibration points +60°C; +120°C; +180°C	0520 0002
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Infrared thermometers, calibration points -18°C, 0°C, +60°C	0520 0401
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Meas. instr. with air/immersion probe; cal. points 0°C; +150°C; +300°C (Applies only to immersion/penetration probe 0602 2693)	0520 0021

Probes see page 44/45





# testo 830-T2/-T3/-T4 • testo 845

# **Probes**

Air probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust air probe, T/C Type K	115 mm 0 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	25 s	0602 1793

Immers./penetr. probes	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Efficient and fast-action immersion probe, waterproof, TC Type K	Ø 1.5 mm	300 mm Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	-60 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	2 s	0602 0593
Fast-action, waterproof immersion/penetration probe, TC Type K (Calibration not possible over +300 °C)	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	60 mm 14 mm 0 5 mm 0 1.5 mm	-60 to +800 °C	Class 1*	3 s	0602 2693
Immersion tip, flexible, TC Type K	Ø 1.5 mm	500 mm	-200 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	5 s	0602 5792
Immersion measurement tip, flexible, for measurements in air/exhaust gases (not suitable for measurements in smelters), TC Type K	Ø 3 mm	1000 mm	-200 to +1300 °C	Class 1*	4 s	0602 5693
Immersion tip, flexible, TC Type K	Ø 1.5 mm	500 mm	-200 to +40 °C	Class 3*	5 s	0602 5793
Waterproof immersion/penetration probe, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	114 mm 50 mm 0 5 mm 0 3.7 mm	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	7 s	0602 1293

Surface probes	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
ast-reaction paddle surface probe, for measurements in naccessible places, e.g. narrow apertures and slots, TC ype K	C 4111	8 mm	40 mm L Ø	0 to +300 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0193
ast-action surface probe with sprung thermocouple strip, lso for uneven surfaces, measurement range short-term ) +500°C, TC Type K		5 mm	Ø 12 mm	-60 to +300 °C	Class 2*	3 s	0602 0393
aterproof surface probe with widened easurement tip for flat surfaces, T/C Type K	4 (1)	5 mm	Ø 6 mm	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	30 s	0602 1993
ast-action surface probe with sprung thermocouple strip, ant, also for uneven surfaces, measurement range ort-term to +500°C, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	0 mm Ø 5 mm	50 mm Ø 12 mm	-60 to +300 °C	Class 2*	3 s	0602 0993
flicient, waterproof surface probe with small easurement head for flat surfaces, Type K	The state of the s	0 mm 2.5 mm	Ø 4 mm	-60 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	20 s	0602 0693
at head surface probe with telescopic handle ax. 680 mm for measurements at hard-to- cess points, TC Type K	Gonn.: Fixed cable, 1.6 m (correspond	ingly shorter when te	12 mm Ø 25 mm escope extended)	-50 to +250 °C	Class 2*	3 s	0602 2394
lagnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 20 N, ith magnets, for measurements on metal urfaces, TC Type K	35 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 20 mm		-50 to +170 °C	Class 2*	150 s	0602 4792
agnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 10 N, ith magnets, for higher temp., for easurements on metal surfaces, TC Type K	75 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 21 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*		0602 4892
pe wrap probe with Velcro strip, for temperature easurement on pipes with diameter up to max. 20 mm, Tmax +120°C, TC Type K	395 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable		20 mm	-50 to +120 °C	Class 1*	90 s	0628 0020
pe wrap probe for pipe diameter 5 to 65 mm, ith exchangeable measuring head. Meas. range ort-term to +280°C, TC Type K	Conn.: Fi	red cable		-60 to +130 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 4592
pare meas. head for pipe wrap probe, TC Type K	35 mm			-60 to +130 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0092
lamp probe for measurements on pipes, pipe iameter 15 to 25 mm (max. 1"), meas. range hort-term up to +130°C, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed o	able		-50 to +100 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 4692

\*According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +1000 °C (Type K), CLass 2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), Class 3 to -200 to +40 °C (Type K)



# testo 830-T2/-T3/-T4 • testo 845

# **Probes**

Food probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Waterproof food probe made of stainless steel (IP65), TC Type K	125 mm 30 r 0 4 mm 0 3.2	-00 t0 +400 C	Class 2*	7 s	0602 2292
	Conn.: Fixed cable				
Robust food probe with special handle, IP 65, reinforced cable (PUR), T/C Type K	0.5 mm 30 m 0.5 mm 30 m Conn.: Fixed cable 03.5	00 to 1 400 °C	Class 1*	6 s	0602 2492
Waterproof robust immersion/penetration probe with metal protection hose Tmax +230°C, e.g. for monitoring temp. in cooking oil, T/C Type K	240 mm 0 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	-50 to +230 °C	Class 1*	15 s	0628 1292

Thermocouples	Illustration			Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Thermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 800mm	-	800 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0644
long, fibre glass, TC Type K		Ø 1.5 mm					
Thermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm	-	1500 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0645
long, fibre glass, TC Type K		Ø 1.5 mm	-				
Thermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm	-	1500 mm		-50 to +250 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0646
long, PTFE, TC Type K		Ø 1.5 mm					

<sup>\*</sup>According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +1000 °C (Type K), Class 2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), Class 3 to -200 to +40 °C (Type K)

# testo 875 / testo 881

The new testo 875 and testo 881 thermal imagers detect anomalies and weak spots in building thermography as well as in industrial maintenance and production monitoring quickly and reliably.

Materials and components are tested completely damage-free. Problem zones are identified before a malfunction or a fire risk occurs. Even the smallest temperature differences can be identified with the high temperature resolution of the Testo thermal imagers. Also small defects at a large distance such as on a roof can be reliably analyzed thanks to the exchangeable telephoto lens. The additionally integrated digital camera considerably facilitates documentation. An exchangeable lens protection glass protects the optics from damage even in rough conditions.

# Thermal imagers for professional thermography

- · Best image quality
- · Displays mould risk spots based on manual input of ambient temperature, air humidity and dew point
- · Built-in digital camera
- · Speech recording with headset
- Comprehensive analysis tools (Auto Hot Cold Spot recognition, isotherms function, Min/Max on



# Testo's thermal imagers stand out due to:



# Professional analysis software

The clearly structured and user-friendly PC software allows comprehensive analysis and evaluation of thermograms. You can now process, analyze and document several infrared images simultaneously in a thermography report together with their respective real images. In order to achieve precise analysis results, it is possible to correct the thermal image according to the different emissivities of the various materials by area, right up to individual pixels. The pro software is included with all Testo imagers.



# Soft-Case for the thermal imager

The thermal imager is always safely transported in the practical Soft-Case. Between measurements, it is not necessary to hold it in your hand or store in the case. You can carry it comfortably over your shoulder using the shoulder strap; making you more flexible in your work with both hands free



Exchangeable lens for more flexibilityA wide angle lens and a telephoto lens make it possible to adapt to the different sizes and distances of measurement objects. The 32° standard lens shows a large image section and consequently supplies a fast overview. The 9° telephoto lens gives you the option of reliably detecting smaller details from a bigger distance. Testo's replaceable lens for individual thermography.



Intuitive menu guideOne-hand operation with motor focus and a 5way joystick offer accurate and fast containment of possible damage thereby supporting targeted maintenance. Administration expenses for planning and managing the images as well as locations and routes are reduced to a minimum by simply creating folders.



# testo 875 / testo 881 Instrument comparison /Equipment features

Equipment feature	testo 875-1	testo 875-2	testo 881-1	testo 881-2	testo 881-3	
High thermal sensitivity (NETD)		0 mK		⟨ 80 mK		The NETD indicates the smallest possible difference in temperature which can be resolved by the imager. A low NETD guarantees the resolution of the smallest differences in temperature. As a rule of thumb: the lower the value, the better the measurement resolution of the imager and the better the image quality
Temperature measurement range	-20 to +280 °C			-20 to +350	°C	The temperature range indicates to which temperatures the imager can detect and measure the heat radiation of objects.
Refresh rate	9 Hz			33 Hz*		The refresh rate indicates how often the thermal image is refreshed every second.
Standard lens 32° x 23°	~	~	<b>~</b>	~	<b>~</b>	The 32° lens quickly captures a large image section which in turn gives a good view of the temperature distribution of the object being measured – with one look, there's more on the image.
Exchangeable telephoto lens 9° x 7° (optional)		<b>~</b>		<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	The exchangeable telephoto lens helps you measure smaller details and also visualizes details at a greater distance on the thermal image.
High temperature up to 550°C (optional)					<b>~</b>	With the high temperature option the measurement range can be easily extended. It is possible to measure temperatures of up to 550 °C using a high temperature filter.
Auto Hot Cold Spot Recognition	<b>✓</b>	~	~	~	~	The coldest or hottest point on the object being measured is shown automatically directly in the thermal image on the imager's display; any critical heating can be detected at a glance.
Min/Max on area calculation				<b>✓</b>	✓ ·	The minimum and maximum values of an image section can be determined at a glance live directly on site.
Isotherms function				~	~	The optical colour alarm locates critical areas simply and directly in the thermal image on site. All points in the thermal image whose temperature value is within a defined range are highlighted in colour.
Display of surface humidity distribution using manual input		~		~	<b>~</b>	By manually inputting the ambient temperature, air humidity and dew point of a room, mould risk spots are visualized in the thermal image at a glance.
Speech recording				<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	Any weak points discovered can be easily commented on using the speech recording function. In this way, valuable additional information can be documented directly on site.
Built-in digital camera		<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>		<b>~</b>	Fast and easy object inspection thanks to the infrared and real image display. The digital real image is automatically saved at the same time as each infrared image.
Built-in LEDs					<b>~</b>	Built-in power LEDs ensure optimum illumination of dark areas when recording real images.
Motor focus					~	The dynamic motor focus makes it possible to focus the infrared image with only one hand.

 $\ensuremath{^*\text{within}}$  the EU, 9 Hz outside





# Thermal imager versions / Ordering data

# testo 875-1

- NETD < 110 mK
- High quality standard lens 32° x
- Auto Hot/Cold Spot Recognition
- Manual focus
- · Temperature range -20 to +280 °C

# testo 875-2

- NETD < 110 mK
- High quality standard lens 32° x
- Integrated digital camera
- Display of surface moisture distribution
- Auto Hot/Cold Spot Recognition
- Manual focus
- Temperature range -20 to +280°C
- Telephoto lens (optional)



Part no.

0560 8751

Part no.

0560 8752

# testo 875-2 Set

- $NETD \ \langle \ 110 \ mK$
- High quality standard lens 32° x
- Integrated digital camera
- Display of surface moisture distribution
- Auto Hot/Cold Spot Recognition
- Manual focus
- · Temperature range -20 to +280 °C

In addition to the equipment of testo 875-2, the set also includes:

- · Telephoto lens 9° x 7°
- Protective lens
- · Additional battery
- Charger
- Sun Shield

Part no.

0563 8752



All imagers are delivered in a robust case incl. pro software, SD card, USB cable, mains unit, Li ion rechargeable battery and tripod adapter.



# Thermal imager versions / Ordering data

# testo 881-1

- NETD < 80 mK
- High quality standard lens 32° x
- Integrated digital camera
- Auto Hot/Cold Spot Recognition
- Manual focus
- Temperature range -20 to +350 °C
- 33 Hz (inside the EU, outside 9 Hz)
- distribution Manual focus

testo 881-2

NETD < 80 mK

Temperature range -20 to +350°C

High quality standard lens 32° x

Auto Hot/Cold Spot Recognition

Telephoto lens (optional)

Display of surface moisture

- 33 Hz (inside the EU, outside 9 Hz)
- Headset for speech recording
- Lens protection glass
- Isotherm display in instrument
- Min-/Max on Area calculation

# testo 881-3

- NETD < 80 mK
- High quality standard lens 32° x
- Telephoto lens (optional)
- Built-in digital camera with power **LEDs**
- Display of surface moisture distribution
- Auto Hot/Cold Spot Recognition
- **Dvnamic motor focus**
- Temperature range -20 to +350°C
- 33 Hz (inside the EU, outside 9 Hz)
- Headset for speech recording
- Lens protection glass
- Isotherm display in instrument
- Min-/Max on Area calculation
- High temperature measurement (optional)

Part no.

0563 0881 V3



Part no.

0563 0881 V1

Part no.

0563 0881 V2

# testo 881-3 Set

- NETD ( 80 mK
- High quality standard lens 32° x
- Built-in digital camera with power **LEDs**
- Display of surface moisture distribution
- Auto Hot/Cold Spot Recognition
- Dynamic motor focus
- Temperature range -20 to +350°C
- 33 Hz (inside the EU, outside 9 Hz)
- Headset for speech recording
- Lens protection glass
- Isotherm display in instrument
- Min-/Max on Area calculation
- High temperature measurement (optional)

In addition to the equipment of testo 881-3, the set also includes:

- Telephoto lens 9° x 7°
- Additional battery
- Charger
- Soft-Case

Part no.

0563 0881 V4



		testo 881-1	testo 881-2	testo 881-3	testo 881-3 Set
	Part no.	0563 0881 V1	0563 0881 V2	0563 0881 V3	0563 0881 V4
Additionally in the case:					
Lens protection glass	C1		•		•
Telephoto lens	A1	_			
Additional battery	D1		•		
Fast battery charger	E1				
Soft-Case	H1				
High temperature measurement	G1	_	_		

Standard

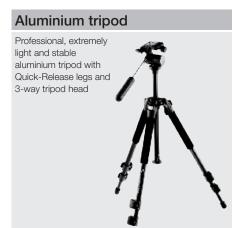
Optional

Not available

All imagers are delivered in a robust case incl. pro software, SD card, USB cable, mains unit, Li ion rechargeable battery and tripod adapter.

# testo 875 / testo 881

# **Accessories**



# Lens protection glass

Special Germanium protective glass for optimum protection of the lens from dust and sctratching



Part no. 0554 8805

# Additional battery Additional lithium ion rechargeable battery for extending the operating time



0554 8802

# Sun Shield

Part no.

Special sun shield for the display of testo 881 and testo 875 in bright surroundings

0554 8804



0554 8806 Part no.

# Soft-Case

Practical carrying option for testo 881 and testo 875 (incl. shoulder strap)



0554 8814 Part no.

# Fast battery charger

Desktop charging station for two rechargeable batteries for the optimization of charging



Part no	0554 8801

Accessories	Part no.
Nachrüstung Teleobjektiv (nur bei testo 881-2 und Bitte wenden Sie sich an unseren Service.	1-3 und bei testo 875-2);
Retrofit high temperature measurement (for testo 881-3 only); Please contact our Service.	

Adhesive tape, e.g. for bare surfaces (roll, L.: 10 m, W.: 25 mm), E = 0.95, 0554 0051 temperature resistant to +250 °C

Accessories	Part no.
ISO calibration certificates for testo 875, testo 881 Calibration points at 0 °C, 25 °C, 50 °C in measuri	0520 0489 ng range -20 °C to 100 °C
ISO calibration certificates for testo 881 Calibration points at 0 °C, 100 °C, 200 °C in meas	0520 0490 ouring range 0 °C to 350 °C
ISO calibration certificates for testo 875, testo 881 Freely selectable calibration points in the range -18	0520 0495 3 °C to 250 °C



# testo 875 / testo 881 Technical data

	testo 875-1	testo 875-2	testo 881-1	testo 881-2	testo 881-3	
Infrared image output						
Detector type	FPA 160 x 1	20 pixels, a.Si		FPA 160 x 120 pixels, a.S		
Thermal sensitivity (NETD)	⟨ 110 mk	< 110 mK at +30 °C		< 80 mK at +30 °C		
Field of vision/min. focusing distance	· ·	ens), 9° x 7° / 0.5 m (telephoto	32° x 23° / 0.1 m (standard lens), 9° x 7° / 0.5 m (telephoto lens)			
Occupation and the AFOLD		ns) , 1.0 mrad (telephoto lens)				
Geometric resolution (IFOV)		Hz		standard lens), 1.0 mrad (te 33 Hz for EU, otherwise 9 H		
Image refresh rate Focus		nual			manual and motor focus	
Spectral range		14 μm	manual manual and motor fo 8 to 14 μm		manual and motor locus	
Visual image output	0.00	ι τ μιιι		ο το 14 μπ		
Field of vision/min. focusing distance	_	33° x 25° / 0.4 m	33° x 25° / 0.4 m	_	33° x 25° / 0.4 m	
Image size	_	640 x 480 pixels	640 x 480 pixels	_	640 x 480 pixels	
Image presentation						
Image display	3.5" LCD with	320 x 240 pixels	3	3.5" LCD with 320 x 240 pix	els	
Display options		IR image only / real image	IR image only / real image		ID image only / real image	
	IR image only	only/ IR and real image	only/ IR and real image	IR image only	IR image only / real image only/ IR and real image	
Video output	USI	3 2.0		USB 2.0		
Colour palettes	4 options (iron, rainbow,	blue-red, shades of grey)	9 options (iron, rainbow, co	ld-hot, blue-red, grey, invert	ed grey, sepia, Testo, iron HT)	
Measurement						
Temperature range	-20 °C to ±100°C / 0	°to +280 °C (switchable)	-20 °C to	) +100°C / 0 °to +350 °C (	switchable)	
	20 0 10 1 100 0 7 0	to 1200 o (switchable)	20 0 10	71100 070 10 1000 0 (		
High temperature measurement (optional)		-			+350 °C to +550 °C	
Accuracy	±2 °C, ±2% of mv	(-20 °C to +280 °C)	±2 °(	C, $\pm 2\%$ of mv (-20 °C to $+3$	,	
		_	_		±3% of mv (+350 °C to +5	
Minimum and a second se			°C)			
Minimum measurement spot diameter	10 mm at1 m (standard lens	10 mm at1 m (standard lens), 3 mm at1 m (telephoto lens)		10 mm at1 m (standard lens), 3 mm at1 m (telephoto lens)		
Setting emissivity	0,01 to 1		0,01 to 1			
Reflected temperature compensation	manual		manual			
mager equipment		a rocki		marida		
Digital camera	_	yes	yes	-	yes	
Power LEDs		-			yes	
Motor focus		_	_		yes	
Standard lens (32° x 23°)	)	res		yes		
Telephoto lens (9° x 7°)	-	optional	-		otional	
Laser sighting		-	yes (la	ser classification 635 nm, 0	Class 2)	
Speech recording		-	-	yes (us	ing headset)	
Display of surface moisture distribution	-	yes (using manual input)	-	yes (using	manual input)	
Measuring functions	Centre point	Standard measurement (1- point)	S	tandard measurement (1-po	int)	
	Hot/Cold Sp	Hot/Cold Spot Recognition		Hot/Cold Spot Recognition		
		-	Two-point measurement			
		-		– Isotherms		
		-	-	Min-/N	Max on Area	
mage storage						
File format		n in .bmp, .jpg, .csv		t; export option in .bmp, .jpg		
Removable memory	SD card 2GB (app	orox. 1,000 images)	SD	card 2GB (approx. 1,000 im	ages)	
Power supply	5-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	and the state of t	Foot descri	I Stanfaller and broke		
Battery type		ery can be changed on-site	Fast-chargi	ng, Li-ion battery can be cha 4 hours	anged on-site	
Operating time		OURS				
Charging options		rging station (optional)	In instrument/in charging station (optional)			
Mains operation Ambient conditions	y	/es		yes		
Operating temperature range	-15 °C t	to +40 °C		-15 °C to +40 °C		
Storage temperature range		to +60 °C	-30 °C to +60 °C			
Air humidity		non-condensing	20% to 80% non-condensing			
Housing protection class		P54	IP54			
/ibration (IEC 68-2-6)		2G		2G		
Physical features						
Veight		x. 900 g		Approx. 900 g		
Dimensions (L x W x H)	152 x 108	3 x 262 mm	152 x 108 x 262 mm			
Tripod mounting		res		yes		
Housing	A	BS		ABS		
PC software						
System requirements		) Windows Vista, interface USB 2.0	Windows XP (Service Pack 2) Windows Vista, interface USB 2.0			
Norms, tests, warranty						
			2004 / 108 / EC			
EU Directive Warranty		108 / EC /ears	2004 / 108 / EC 2 years			



The compact 80 mm infrared thermometer fits into any pocket and is always within reach e.g. for measurements in Incoming goods and for checking the cold shelves in supermarkets. Also ideal for rapid measurements in the food industry and in the home.

testo 805, Mini infrared thermometer and battery

Part no.

0560 8051

# Mini infrared thermometer, pocket-size (1:1 optics)

- Practical and compact, pocket-size
- High accuracy in the critical range for food
- Water-proof and robust on account of dishwasher-safe protection sleeve TopSafe (IP65)
- Minimum and maximum value display
- Scan mode for long-term measurements



Technical data			
Probe type Integrated infrared sensor		Oper. temp.	0 to +50 °C
Meas. range	-25 to +250 °C	Storage temp.	-20 to +65 °C
Accuracy	±3 °C (-25 to -21 °C)	Material/Housing	ABS
±1 digit	±2 °C (-20 to -2.1 °C) ±1 °C (-2 to +40 °C)	Battery type	1 x lithium type: CR 2032
	±1.5 °C (+40.1 to +150	Battery life	40 h (typical)
	°C) ±2% of mv (+150.1 to +250 °C)	Reaction time	< 1.0 s
		Emissivity	0.95 (adjustable to 0.95 or 1.00)
Distance to measurement spot	1:1	Dimensions	80 x 31 x 19 mm
		Weight	28 g
Resolution	0.1 °C (-9.9 to +199.9 °C) 1 °C (remaining range)		

Set		Part no.
Set for fast inspections		
testo 805 Mini infrared thermometer, TopSafe an	d battery	0563 8051
Accessories		Part no.
TopSafe, robust, waterproof protection case (IP65	5)	0516 8051
ISO calibration certificate/Temperature, Infrared t	hermometers, calibration	0520 0452



# testo 826-T1

testo 826-T1 for non-contact and quick temperature checks on food - packaging is not damaged. The adjustable alarm (flashing display) indicates immediately if a limit value has been exceeded.

testo 826-T1, Infrared thermometer without sighting, with TopSafe and wall/belt holder

Part no.

0563 8261

# Infrared food thermometer (6:1 optics)

- · Screening test measurement, without damaging the packaging
- Small and practical
- Upper and lower limit value monitoring with optical alarm (flashing display)
- Included: TopSafe (IP67) protection case, robust and hygienic, dishwasher-
- TopSafe case protects the instrument from dust, dirt and water ingress
- Wall/belt holder included
- Water-proof and robust thanks to TopSafe (IP67)



Technical data			
Meas. range	-50 to +300 °C	Oper. temp.	0 to +50 °C
Spectral range	8 to 14 μm	Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	±1.5 °C (-20 to +100 °C) ±2 °C or 2% of mv	Battery type	2 lithium batteries (CR2032)
	(remaining range)	Battery life	Approx. 150 h
Resolution	0.5 °C	Dimensions	148 x 34.4 x 19 mm
Measurement rate	0,5 s	Display	LCD, 1 line
Distance to	6:1	Weight	80 g
measurement spot		Warranty	2 years
Emissivity	0.95 to 1		

Accessories	Part no.
SO calibration certificate/temperature, Infrared the points -18°C, 0°C, +60°C	ermometers, calibration 0520 0401

# testo 826-T2

In addition to the above advantages of testo 826-T1, testo 826-T2 has laser sighting and an audible alarm which signals when a fixed limit value has been exceeded.

testo 826-T2, Infrared thermometer with laser sighting and audible alarm, incl. TopSafe and wall/belt holder

Part no.

0563 8262

# Infrared food thermometer with laser sighting (6:1 optics)

- · Screening test measurement, without damaging the packaging
- Small and practical
- Upper and lower limit value monitoring with optical alarm (flashing display)
- Included: TopSafe (IP67) protection case, robust and hygienic, dishwasher-
- TopSafe case protects the instrument from dust, dirt and water ingress
- Wall/belt holder included
- Water-proof and robust thanks to TopSafe (IP67)



Technical data			
Meas. range	-50 to +300 °C	Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C
Spectral range	8 to 14 μm	Storage tem	o40 to +70 °C
Accuracy	±1.5 °C (-20 to +100 °C) ±2 °C or 2% of mv (remaining range)	Battery type	2 AAA micro batteries
±1 digit		Battery life	Approx. 20 h
		Dimensions	148 x 34.4 x 19 mm
Resolution	0.5 °C	Display	LCD, 1 line
Measurement rate	0,5 s	Weight	80 g
Distance to	6:1	Warranty	2 years
measurement spot			
Emissivity	0.95 to 1		
Meas. spot marking	1-point laser		

Accessories	Part no.
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Infrared thermometers, calibration	n 0520 0401
nointe -18°C 0°C +60°C	

# testo 826-T3

testo 826-T3, quick non-contact measurement and core temperature measurement in one instrument. The surface temperature is measured with the infrared side while the measuring tip on the penetration side is used to determine the core temperature.

testo 826-T3, 2 in 1 thermometer incl. TopSafe, wall/belt holder, probe protection cap and frozen food drill

Part no.

# 0563 8263

# Infrared thermometer with penetration probe (6:1 optics)

- Penetration thermometer and noncontact infrared thermometer in one compact instrument
- Spot check with infrared side without damaging packaging
- Core temperature measurement with thin, robust measuring tip
- Upper and lower limit value monitoring with optical alarm (flashing display)
- TopSafe case protects instrument from dust, dirt, impact and water ingress



Technical data				
Probe type	Infrared		NTC	
Meas. range	-50 to +300 °C		-50 to +23	0°C
Spectral range	8 to 14 µm			
Accuracy ±1 digit	, ,		$\pm 0.5$ °C (-20 to +99.9 °C) $\pm 1$ °C or 1% of mv (remaining range)	
Resolution	0.5 °C		0.1 °C	
Measurement rate	0,5 s		1,25 s	
Emissivity	0.95 to 1			
Distance to measurement	nt spot 6:1			
		Battery	life	Approx. 100 h
Oper. temp.	0 to +50 °C	Display		LCD, 1 line
Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C	Weight		80 g
Battery type	2 lithium batteries	Dimens	ions	148 x 34.4 x 19 mm

Warranty

Accessories	Part no.
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration point -18 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	0520 0061
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration point $0^{\circ}\text{C}$	0520 0062
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, For air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; +60°C	0520 0043
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Infrared thermometers, calibration points -18°C, 0°C, +60°C	0520 0401
ISO calibration certificate/Temperature, Infrared thermometers, calibration points 0°C, +60°C	0520 0452

# testo 826-T4

testo 826-T4 is the top model from the testo 826 series. In addition to the above-mentioned benefits of testo 826-T3, testo 826-T4 also has a laser sighting and a reliable audible alarm.

(CR2032)

testo 826-T4, 2 in 1 thermometer with laser and alarm, TopSafe, wall/belt holder, protection cap and frozen food drill

Part no.

0563 8264

# Infrared thermometer with penetration probe and laser sighting (6:1 optics)

 Penetration thermometer and noncontact infrared thermometer in one compact instrument

2 years

- Spot check with infrared side without damaging packaging
- Core temperature measurement with thin, robust measuring tip
- Upper and lower limit value monitoring with optical alarm (flashing display)
- TopSafe case protects instrument from dust, dirt, impact and water ingress



Technical data					
Probe type	Infrared		NTC		
Meas. range	-50 to +300 °C -		-50 to +230	-50 to +230 °C	
Spectral range	8 to 14 μm				
Accuracy ±1 digit			$\pm 0.5$ °C (-20 to +99.9 °C) $\pm 1$ °C or 1% of mv (remaining range)		
Resolution	0.5 °C		0.1 °C		
Measurement rate	0,5 s		1,25 s		
Distance to measurement spot	6:1 Battery t		type	2 AAA micro batteries	
Emissivity	0.95 to 1	Battery	life	Approx. 15 h	
Meas. spot marking	1-point laser Display			LCD, 1 line	
	Weight			80 g	
Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C	Dimens	sions	148 x 34.4 x 19 mm	
Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C	Warran	ty	2 years	

Accessories	Part no.
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration point -18°C	0520 0061
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration point $0^{\circ}\text{C}$	0520 0062
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, For air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; +60°C	0520 0043
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, for air/immersion probes, calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C	0520 0001
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Infrared thermometers, calibration points -18°C, 0°C, +60°C	0520 0401
ISO calibration certificate/Temperature, Infrared thermometers, calibration points 0°C, +60°C	0520 0452



Thanks to its 30:1 optics, the measuremet spot diameter is only 3.6 cm at a distance of 1 m. This means that even small objects such as yoghurt pots can be easily measured at a distance. Measurement errors are avoided due to a 2-point laser which indicates the exact measurement spot. At two measurements per second, the testo 831 is so fast that measurements on palettes or refrigerated shelves can be carrried out in seconds.

testo 831, infrared thermometer including belt holder, battery, instruction manual and factory calibration certificate with the measurement points -20 and +80 °C

Part no. 0560 8310

# Distance thermometer for infrared monitoring measurements in the food sector (30:1 optics)

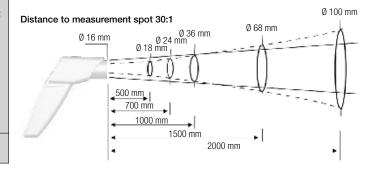
- Infrared thermometer with 30:1 optics
- Broad measurement range of -30 to +210 °C
- Backlit display
- Alarm limit values can be set and are optically and audibly indicated
- Including belt holder and factory calibration certificate
- · Also available as a set with the core thermometer testo 106



## Set testo 831 and testo 106 -Infrared thermometer including belt holder, battery, instruction manual and factory calibration certificate with the measurement points -20 and +80 °C, and penetration thermometer testo 106 including TopSafe, belt holder, battery and instruction manual

Set with testo 831 and testo 106

Part no. 0563 8310



Infrared	Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C	
-30 to +210 °C	Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C	
8 to 14 μm	Battery type	9V block battery	
$\pm 1,5$ °C or $\pm 1,5\%$ of mv	Battery life	15 h	
,	Display	Illuminated LCD	
± 2 °C or ±2% of mv (remaining range)	Protection class	IP30	
	Dimensions	190 x 75 x 38 mm	
	Weight	200 g	
0,5 °C	Warranty	2 years	
0,5 s			
30:1			
Adjustable 0.2 to 1.0			
	-30 to +210 °C 8 to 14 µm ±1,5 °C or ±1,5% of mv (-20 to +210 °C) ± 2 °C or ±2% of mv (remaining range) 0,5 °C 0,5 s 30:1	-30 to +210 °C Storage temp.  8 to 14 µm Battery type  ±1,5 °C or ±1,5% of mv (-20 to +210 °C) ±2 °C or ±2% of mv (remaining range)  0,5 °C Warranty  -30 to +210 °C Display Protection class Dimensions Weight  0,5 °C Warranty	

Accessories	Part no.
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, Infrared thermon points -18°C, 0°C, +60°C	neters, calibration 0520 0401
ISO calibration certificate/Temperature, Infrared thermorpoints $0^{\circ}\text{C}, +60^{\circ}\text{C}$	neters, calibration 0520 0452
9V rech. battery for instrument instead of battery	0515 0025
Recharger for 9V rechargeable battery for external recharging of 0515 0025 battery	0554 0025

# Measurement Data Monitoring System

# testo Saveris base

The base is the heart of testo Saveris and can save 40,000 readings per measurement channel independent of the PC. This corresponds to around one year of memory capacity at a measuring rate of 15 minutes. An emergency battery ensures that an alarm is transmitted and that no existing data is lost in the event of a power failure.

The system data and alarms are visible via the display of the Saveris base. Even without the PC running, the base issues an alarm by means of an LED if the limit value is exceeded, or optionally via SMS and via a relay output to which an alarm transmitter can be connected.

In total, a base can incorporate 150 radio and Ethernet probes or 254 measurement channels. The Saveris base is connected to the PC either via USB or Ethernet cable. The Saveris base thereby offers flexibility with the highest data security.

# testo Saveris wireless probe

The testo Saveris radio probes measure temperature and humidity. In the measuring cycle, the probes save the recorded measurement data and send it to the central base at regular intervals. If a limit value is exceeded, a radio link is established immediately. Through bidirectional transmission, the radio probe and the base are in mutual contact. This therefore ensures that the measurement data is only recorded by the base and is not interfered with by other radio systems.

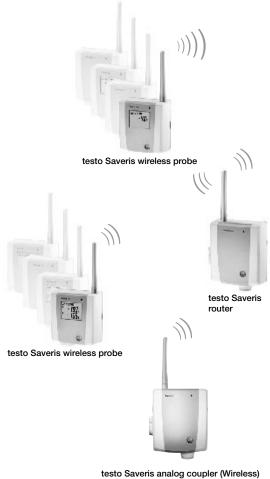
An alarm sounds in the event that the radio link be interrupted by obstacles. The memory in the probe ensures that the measurement data is not lost in the event of an interference in the radio link. An optimized battery design ensures for long running life of the probe memory.

In free field, the transmission path is approx. 300 m at a frequency of 868 MHz and approx. 100 m at a frequency of 2.4 GHz. In buildings, the transmission path is strongly influenced by structural conditions such as walls, refrigerator doors or metal doors. The radio link can be improved or lengthened with poor structural conditions by using a router. Because the radio probe and the router show the quality of their radio link, the probe can personally be positioned optimally by the user.

Probe versions with internal and external sensors allow the adaptation to every application. The radio probes are available with or without a display as an option. Current measurement data, the battery status and the quality of the radio link are shown on the display.

# testo Saveris analog coupler

The two versions of the analog coupler (wireless/Ethernet) allow the inclusion of further measurement parameters into the testo Saveris monitoring system, by integrating all transmitters with standardized current/voltage interfaces, e. g. 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 V.



testo Saveris wireless probe

# Saveris set 1

# Set 1, 868 MHz

Set 1: 868 MHz, consisting of base 0572 0120, 3 NTC radio probes without display 0572 1110, mains unit for base 0554 1096 and SBE software 0572 0180 incl. USB cable

Part no.

0572 0110

Set 1: 2.4 GHz, consisting of base 0572 0160, 3 NTC radio probes without display 0572 1150, mains unit for base 0554 1096 and SBE software 0572 0180 incl. USB cable

Part no.

0572 0150

# Saveris set 2

# Set 2, 868 MHz

Set 2: 868 MHz, consisting of base 0572 0120, 5 NTC radio probes with display 0572 1120, router 0572 0119, 2 mains units for base and router 0554 1096 and SBE software 0572 0180 incl. USB cable

Part no.

0572 0111

Set 1: 2.4 GHz, consisting of base 0572 0160, 3 NTC radio probes without display 0572 1150, mains unit for base 0554 1096 and SBE software 0572 0180 incl. USB cable

Part no.

0572 0151

# Saveris set 3

# Set 3, 868 MHz

Set 3: 868 MHz, consisting of base 0572 0121 incl. GSM module for SMS alarm, aerial with magnetic base 0554 0525, 5 NTC radio probes with display 0572 1120, router 0572 0119, 2 mains units for base and router 0554 1096 and SBE software 0572 0180 incl. USB cable

Part no.

0572 0112

Set 3: 2.4 GHz, consisting of base 0572 0161 incl. GSM module for SMS alarm, aerial with magnetic base 0554 0525, 5 NTC radio probes with display 0572 1160, router 0572 0159, 2 mains units for base and router 0554 1096 and SBE software 0572 0180 incl. USB cable

Part no.

0572 0152



# testo Saveris software USB or Ethernet testo Saveris converter testo Saveris analog coupler (Ethernet) testo Saveris Ethernet probe

# testo Saver<u>is™</u>

# testo Saveris software

The measurement data is transmitted from the base to a PC on which the testo Saveris software is installed within just a few minutes using an installation assistant. The initial system and probe configuration is also performed using the software.

All measurement are saved centrally in the software's database and can be called up any time as a table or a graph. All alarms that occur are listed in a table as a history. The automatic creation of PDF reports in defined intervals also simplifies the documentation. Using the calendar function and the consolidation of probes into groups, the operation of the software is simple and intuitive.

In the event of an alarm the user can choose between receiving a message via e-mail or an alarm directly on the screen.

The Saveris software is available in two different versions. The basic version SBE (Small Business Edition) enables the appeal basic functions of the software. Die PROF (Professional) software version offers interesting additional functions, e.g.:

- The integration into the network via Ethernet. Constant monitoring of the measurement data is thereby possible. The measurement data can be monitored by various PCs integrated into the network.
- Photographs of machines or rooms can be saved as a picture. The
  respective measurement values are shown directly at the position of the
  probe in the room or at the machine in these. The link between the location
  and the measurement value is thus very easily visualized (s. picture).
- · A comprehensive alarm management offers the option of alarming more than two people at the same time or in succession. Depending on the day of the week and the time, you can freely choose whether an alarm is sent via e-mail or SMS.

# SBE **PROF CFR** Overview of software versions Simple installation and configuration Diagrams/tables/alarm overview/PDF reports Calendar management Representation of probe groups Transmission of alarms (e-mail, SMS, relay) Comprehensive alarm management Automatic refresh of measurement data ("Online mode") Measurement data on background photo of locations Integration into network (client server) Conform to 21CFR11 (validatable) Electronic signature Audit trail Allocation of access rights on 3 user levels

# | Date | Day | Date | D

# testo Saveris Ethernet probe

# testo Saveris Ethernet probe

**Humidity transmitter** 

In addition to the radio probes, probes can be used that are directly connected to the Ethernet. The existing LAN infrastructure can be used through this. This allows the data transfer from the probe to the base, even over long distances.

Ethernet probes can be used over any long periods since they are connected to the mains and therefore work independently of batteries. The internal memory guarantees that the existing measurement data is not lost, even with failure of the mains or the LAN connection.

A display informs about the current measurement data as well as the probe status. Different probe versions (probe partially plug-in) adapt to the conditions of the application.

Through the connection of a converter to an Ethernet jack, the signal of a radio probe can be converted into an Ethernet signal. This combines the flexible connection of the radio probe with the use of the existing Ethernet even over long transmission paths.

# Humidity transmitter testo 6651/6681

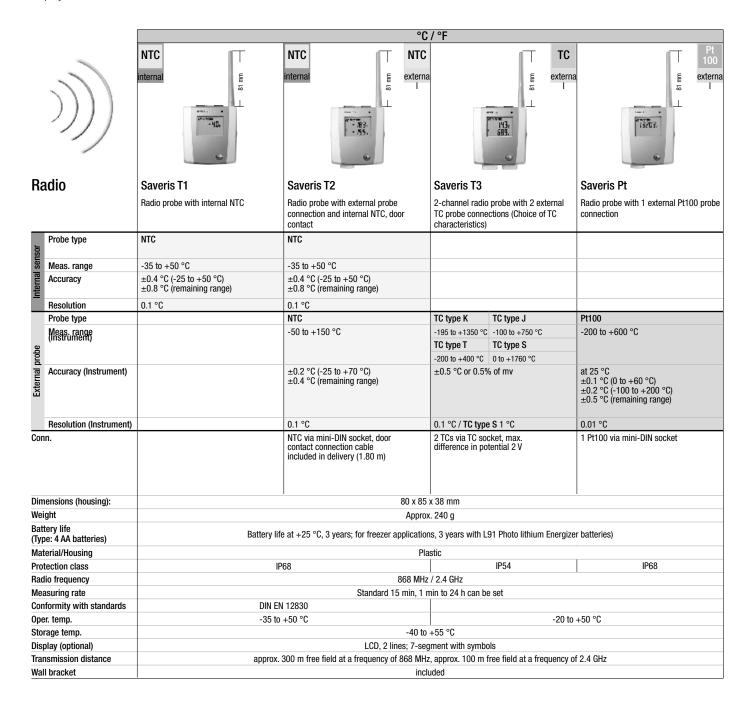
Thanks to the integration of the humidity transmitter, measurement data monitoring is possible parallel to the control. This provides the solution for highest accuracy as well as for special applications (high humidity, trace humidity etc.) in compressed air, drying and air conditioning technology.

Find out more at www.testo.com/transmitter



# Components: Radio probes

Probe versions with internal and external temperature sensors and with humidity sensors allow the adaptation to every application. The radio probes are available with or without a display as an option. Current measurement data, the battery status and the quality of the radio link are shown in the display.



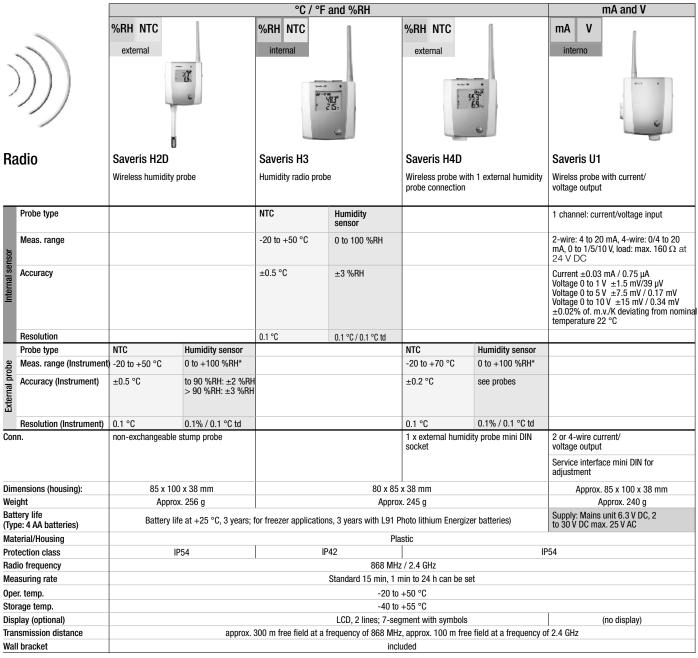
Ordering data Wireless probes	Part no.	Part no.	Part no.	Part no.
	Version without display		Version with display	
	868 MHz	2.4 GHz	868 MHz	2.4 GHz
Saveris T1 Radio probe with internal NTC	0572 1110	0572 1150	0572 1120	0572 1160
Saveris T2 Radio probe with external probe connection and internal NTC, door contact	0572 1111	0572 1151	0572 1121	0572 1161
Saveris T3 2-channel radio probe with 2 external TC probe connections (Choice of TC characteristics)	0572 9112	0572 9152	0572 9122	0572 9162
Saveris Pt Radio probe with 1 external Pt100 probe connection	0572 7111	0572 7151	0572 7121	0572 7161

The alkali manganese batteries AA (0515 0414) are included in these ordering data (analog coupler excluded). Saveris probes are delivered with a calibration protocol of the factory adjustment data. Calibration certificates must be ordered separately.





# Components: Radio probes



\*not for continuous high-humidity applications

Ordering data Wireless probes	Part no.	Part no.	Part no.	Part no.
	Version without display		Version with display	
	868 MHz	2.4 GHz	868 MHz	2.4 GHz
Saveris H3Wireless probe with internal humidity sensor	0572 6110	0572 6150	0572 6120	0572 6160
Saveris H2D Wireless probe with external humidity sensor 2%RH, radio frequency 868 MHz (with display)			0572 6122	0572 6162
Saveris H4D Wireless humidity probe with external probe connection, radio frequency 868 MHz (with display)			0572 6124	0572 6164
Saveris U1Analog coupler with 1 current/voltage output (order mains unit separately)	0572 3110	0572 3150		

The alkali manganese batteries AA (0515 0414) are included in these ordering data (analog coupler excluded). Saveris probes are delivered with a calibration protocol of the factory adjustment data. Calibration certificates must be ordered separately.



# Components: Ethernet probes

The existing LAN infrastructure can be used through the Ethernet probe. This allows the data transfer from the probe to the base, even over long distances. Ethernet probes have a display.

				°C			
		NTC	тс		Pt		
			external	123. 653.	external		
Ethernet		Saveris T1E	Saveris T4 E		Saveris Pt E		
		Ethernet probe with 1 external probe connection NTC	4-channel Ethernet probe with 4 external TC probe connections		Ethernet probe with external Pt100 probe connection		
Internal sensor							
	Probe type	NTC	TC type K	TC type J	Pt100		
	Meas. range (instrument)	-50 to +150 °C	-195 to +1350 °C	-100 to +750 °C	-200 to +600 °C		
	(msu ument)		TC type T	TC type S			
bro		0.000 ( 0.5 1	-200 to +400 °C	0 to +1760 °C	107.00		
External probe	Accuracy (Instrument)	$\pm 0.2$ °C (-25 to +70 °C) $\pm 0.4$ °C (remaining range)	±0.5 °C or 0.5% of mv		at 25 °C ±0.1 °C (0 to +60 °C) ±0.2 °C (-100 to +200 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)		
	Resolution (Instrument)	0.1 °C	0.1 °C / TC type S 1 °C		0.01 °C		
Con	l.	1 x NTC via mini DIN socket	4 TCs via TC socket, max	d. difference in potential 50 V	1 Pt100 via mini-DIN socket		
		Mini	-DIN service interface for	adjustment is accessible exter	nally		
	ensions (housing):		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Approx. 85 x 100 x 38 mm			
Wei		Approx. 220 g					
Pow		6.3 V DC mains unit; alternatively via 24 V AC/DC plug-in/screw terminals, PoE					
_	er battery	Li-ion					
	erial/Housing	Plastic					
_	ection class suring rate			IP54 to 24 h			
	temp.			0 +60 °C			
_	age temp.			0 +60 °C			
	er consumption			) (typical ≤ 3 W)			
	lay (optional)			egment with symbols			
	bracket						
···		l .	""	included			

Ordering data Ethernet probes	Part no.
Saveris T1E Ethernet probe with 1 external probe connection NTC	0572 1191
Saveris T4 E 4-channel Ethernet probe with 4 external TC probe connections (With display)	0572 9194
Saveris Pt E Ethernet probe with external Pt100 probe connection (With display)	0572 7191
Saveris H1 E Humidity Ethernet probe 1% (With display)	0572 6191
Saveris H2 E Humidity Ethernet probe 2 % (With display)	0572 6192
Saveris H4E Ethernet humidity probe with external probe connection (with display)	0572 6194
Saveris U1E Etheret analog coupler with 1 curent/voltage output	0572 3190

Saveris probes are delivered with a calibration protocol of the factory adjustment data. Calibration certificates must be ordered separately. Mains units are not included in delivery.





# Components: Ethernet probes

				°C/°F	and %RH			mA and V	
		%RH NTC		%RH NTC		%RH NTC		mA V	
		external	500	external	Sign of Sign o	external	5533 <sup>37</sup> 553 <sub>8</sub> ,	internal	
ΕŢſ	nernet	Saveris H1 E	U	Saveris H2 E	1	Saveris H4E		Saveris U1E	
		Humidity Ethernet p	robe 1%	Humidity Ethernet p	robe 2 %	Ethernet probe with probe connection	external humidity	Ethernet probe with current/voltage	
	Probe type							1 channel: current/voltage	
	Meas. range							2-wire: 4 to 20 mA, 4-wire: 0/4 to 20 mA, 0 to 1/5/10V, load: max. 160 $\Omega$ at 24 V DC	
Internal sensor	Accuracy							Current $\pm 0.03$ mA $/$ 0.75 $\mu$ A Voltage 0 to 1 V $\pm 1.5$ mV $/$ 39 $\mu$ V Voltage 0 to 5 V $\pm 7.5$ mV $/$ 0.17 mV Voltage 0 to 10 V $\pm 15$ mV $/$ 0.34 mV $\pm 0.02\%$ of. m.v./K deviating from nominal temperature 22 °C	
	Resolution								
	Probe type	NTC	Humidity sensor	NTC	Humidity sensor	NTC	Humidity sensor		
pe	Meas range (Instrument)	-20 to +70 °C	0 to 100 %RH*	-20 to +70 °C	0 to 100 %RH*	0.1 °C	0 to 100 %RH*		
External probe	Accuracy (Instrument)	±0.2 °C (0 to +30 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)	to 90 %RH: ±(1 %RH +0.7 % of mv) at +25 °C > 90 %RH: ±(1.4 %RH +0.7 % of mv) at +25 °C	±0.2 °C (0 to +30 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)	to 90 %RH: ±(1 %RH +0.7 % of mv) at +25 °C > 90 %RH: ±(1.4 %RH +0.7 % of mv) at +25 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +70 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	see external probes		
	Resolution (Instrument)	0.1 °C	0.1% / 0.1 °C td	0.1 °C	0.1% / 0.1 °C td	0.1 °C	0.1% / 0.1 °C td		
Conr	1.	1 x external Ethernet humidity probe mini DIN socket			,,	1 x 2- or 4-wire current/voltage			
D:				IVIII	ni-DIN service interfac		iany		
Weig	ensions (housing):		Approx.	230 a	Approx. 85 x	100 x 38 mm	x. 254 g	Approx. 240 g	
Pow	Jiir.		Approx.		.9 .0			Арріол. 240 g	
	er			6 3 V DC mains	: I init: aiternatively via	: 24 V ΔC/DC nluα-in/	6.3 V DC mains unit; alternatively via 24 V AC/DC plug-in/screw terminals		
Buffi				6.3 V DC mains			screw terminais		
	er battery			6.3 V DC mains	Li-	ion	sciew terminais		
Mate	er battery erial/Housing			6.3 V DC mains		ion stic	screw terminals		
Mate Prote	er battery erial/Housing ection class			6.3 V DC mains	Li- Pla	ion stic 54	Sciew terminals		
Mate Prote Mea	er battery erial/Housing ection class suring rate			6.3 V DC mains	Li- Pla IPS 2 s to	ion stic 54	sciew terminals		
Mate Prote Mea Oper	er battery erial/Housing ection class			6.3 V DC mains	Li- Pla IP5 2 s to -20 to	ion stic 54 o 24 h	Softwice Initials		
Mate Prote Mea Oper Stora	er battery erial/Housing ection class suring rate r. temp.			6.3 V DC mains	Li- Pla IP5 2 s tc -20 to -40 to	ion stic 54 o 24 h +60 °C	Softwite Hillings		
Mate Prote Mea Oper Stora	er battery erial/Housing ection class suring rate r. temp. age temp.			6.3 V DC mains	Li- Pla IP5 2 s tc -20 to -40 to	ion  stic  54  0 24 h  +60 °C  +60 °C  typical ≤ 3 W)	Softwite Hillings	no display	

\*not for continuous high-humidity applications

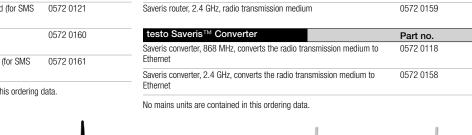
Sintered caps for Saveris H1 E, H2 E and H2 D Ethernet probes	Illustration	Part no.
Metal protection cage, Ø 12 mm for humidity probes, for measurement in flow velocities of less than 10 m/s		0554 0755
Stainless steel sintered cap, Ø 12 mm, is screwed onto humidity probe, for measurements at higher flow velocities or in contaminated air		0554 0647
Cap with wire mesh filter, Ø 12 mm		0554 0757
Sintered PTFE filter, Ø 12 mm, for corrosive media, High humidity range (long-term measurements), high flow velocities.		0554 0756
testo saline pots for control and humidity adjustment of humidity probes, 11.3 %RH and 75.3 %RH with adapter for humidity probe, quick checks or calibration of humidity probe		0554 0660



# Ordering data / Accessories

testo Saveris™ Base	Part no.
Saveris base, radio frequency 868 MHz	0572 0120
Saveris base, radio frequency 868 MHz, GSM modalarm)	dule integrated (for SMS 0572 0121
Saveris base, radio frequency 2.4 GHz	0572 0160
Saveris base, radio frequency 2.4 GHz, GSM modulatrm)	ule integrated (for SMS 0572 0161

No mains units or aerials with magnetic base are contained in this ordering data.



Saveris router, 868 MHz, radio transmission medium



Technical data Base	*0.5
Memory	40,000 values per channel (total max. 10,160,000 values)
Dimensions	225 x 150 x 49 mm
Weight	Approx. 1510 g
Protection class	IP42
Material/Housing	Diecast zinc / plastic
Radio frequency	868 MHz / 2.4 GHz
Power supply (absolutely necessary)	$6.3\text{V}$ DC mains unit; alternatively via 24 V AC/DC plug-in/screw terminals, power consumption $\langle$ 4 W
Rech. batt.	Li-ion battery (for data back-up and for emergency SMS if power supply fails)
Oper. temp.	-10 to +50 °C
Storage temp.	-40 to +60 °C
Display	graphical display, 4 control keys
Interfaces	USB, radio, Ethernet
Connectable radio probe	max. 15 probes can be directly connected via radio interface, max. 150 total via radio / router / converter / Ethernet, max. 254 channels
Alarm relay	max. 1 A, max. 30 W, max. 60/25 V DC/AC, NC or NO contact
GSM module	850 / 900 / 1800 / 1900 MHz not valid for Japan and South Korea
Set up	Table base and wall bracket included

Technical data	Router	Converter
Dimensions	Approx. 85 x 100 x 38 mm	Approx. 85 x 100 x 35 mm
Weight	Approx. 180 g	Approx. 190 g
Power supply	6.3 V DC mains unit; alternatively via 24 V AC/DC plug-in/screw terminals, power consumption < 0.5 W	6.3 V DC mains unit; alternatively via 24 V AC/DC plug-in/screw terminals,PoE, power consumption ⟨ 2 W
Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C	-20 to +50 °C
Storage temp.	-40 to +60 °C	-40 to +60 °C
Material/Housing	Plastic	Plastic
Protection class	IP54	IP54
Interfaces	Radio	Radio, Ethernet
Connectable radio probe	max. 5	max. 15
Wall bracket	included	included

Part no.

0572 0119

	Note on	the radio frequencies		
	868 MHz:	EU countries and certain other	2.4 GHz:	non-EU countries (country list can
İ		countries (e.g. CH, NOR)		be called up under
				www.testo.com/saveris)

SBE software, incl. USB connecting cable base-PC

PROF software, incl. USB connecting cable base-PC

CFR software, incl. Ethernet connection cable PC to Base

Power supply	Part no.
Battery for radio probe (4 AA alkali manganese mignon batteries)	0515 0414
Battery for radio probe for use below -10 °C (4 Energizer L91 Photo lithium)	0515 0572
100-240 V AC / 6.3 V DC international mains unit; for mains operation or battery charging in instrument	0554 1096
Mains unit (top-hat rail mounting) 90 to 264 VAC/24 VDC (2.5 A)	0554 1749
Mains unit (desk-top) 110 to 240 VAC/24 VDC (350mA)	0554 1748
Other features	Part no.
Magnetic foot aerial (dualband) with 3 m cable, for base with GSM module (not suitable for USA, Canada, Chile, Argentina, Mexico)	0554 0524
Magnetic foot aerial (quadband) for base with GSM module	0554 0525
Alarm module (visual + acoustic), can be connected to base alarm relay, Ø 70 x 164 mm, 24 V AC/DC / 320 mA, perm. light: red, perm. tone: buzzer approx. 2.4 kHz (Mains unit 0554 1749 required)	0572 9999 ID-Nr. 0699 6111/1

Saveris adjustment software incl. connection cable for wireless and Ethernet probes	0572 0183
Calibration Certificates	Part no.
ISO calibration certificate/temperature; Temperature probes; calibration points -8 °C; 0 °C; +40 °C per channel/instrument (suitable for Saveris T1/T2)	0520 0171
ISO calibration certificate/temperature; Temperature probes; calibration points -18 °C; 0 °C; +60 °C; per channel/instrument (not suitable for Saveris T1/T2)	0520 0151
DKD calibration certificate/temperature; Temperature probes; calibration points -20 °C; 0 °C; +60 °C; per channel/instrument (not suitable for Saveris T1/T2)	0520 0261
ISO calibration certificate humidity; calibration points 11.3 %RH and 75.3 %RH at +25 °C/+77 °F; per channel/instrument	0520 0076
DKD calibration cert./humidity; humidity data logger; cal. points 11.3%RH and 75.3%RH at +25°C; per channel/instrument	0520 0246

Part no.

0572 0180

0572 0181

0572 0182



# Accessories: External temperature probes

Pt100 Plug-in probes	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust, Pt100 stainless steel food probe (IP65)	125 mm	15 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)	10 s	0609 2272
	0 4 mm	Ø 3 mm		Class B (remaining range)		
	Conn.: Fixed cable		E0 to . 400 90	Class A / E0 to . 200 90\		
Robust, waterproof Pt100 mmersion/penetration probe	■ C 114 mm	50 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class A (-50 to +300 °C), Class B (remaining range)	12 s	0609 1273
mileratori periodiation probe	0 5 mm Fixed cable	Ø 3.7 mm				
Connection cable for unlimited Pt100 stationary pro	bes with screw terminals (4-wire technology), max. o	cable length: 20 m				0554 0213
TC Plug-in probes	Illustration	J.	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
tationary probe with stainless steel sleeve, TC	40 mm		-50 to +205 °C	Class 2*	20 s	0628 7533
ype K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.9 m					
Robust air probe, T/C Type K	115 mm		-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	25 s	0000 1700
Hobbist all probe, 170 Type K	■		-00 to +400 C	OldSS 2	20 8	0602 1793
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m					
Magnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 20 N, with	35 mm		-50 to +170 °C	Class 2*	150	0602 4792
nagnets, for measurements on metal surfaces, TC type K	Ø 20 mm				S	
· ·	Fixed cable					
Magnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 10 N, with nagnets, for higher temp., for measurements on	75 mm Ø 21 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*		0602 4892
netal surfaces, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.6 m					
ripe wrap probe for pipe diameter 5 to 65 mm, with	. 600		-60 to +130 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 4592
exchangeable measuring head. Meas. range short-	U					000Z 400Z
erm to +280°C, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m					
ripe wrap probe with Velcro strip, for temperature	395 mm		-50 to +120 °C	Class 1*	90 s	0628 0020
neasurement on pipes with diameter up to max. 12 nm, Tmax +120°C, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.5 m					
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 800mm			-50 to +400 °C	Class O*	F o	0000 0044
ong, fibre glass, TC Type K	800 mm 0 1.5 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0644
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm	1500 mm		-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0645
ong, fibre glass, TC Type K	Ø 1.5 mm		00 10 1 100 0	51455 E		0002 0040
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm	1500 mm		-50 to +250 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0646
ong, PTFE, TC Type K	Ø 1.5 mm	7				
mmersion tip, flexible, TC Type K	500 mm Ø 1.5 mm		-200 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	5 s	0602 5792
mmersion measurement tip, flexible, for			-200 to	Class 1*	4 s	0000 5000
neasurements in air/exhaust gases (not suitable	1000 mm		+1300 °C	Old55 T	4 5	0602 5693
or measurements in smelters), TC Type K	Ø 3 mm					
	standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refe	rs to -40 to +1000	°C (Type K), Class 2	2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), C	lass 3 to	-200 to +40 °C (Type
NTC Plug-in probes	Illustration	ers to -40 to +1000	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
NTC Plug-in probes	Illustration 35 mm	ers to -40 to +1000	1 21 7	<b>Accuracy</b> ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)		
NTC Plug-in probes	Illustration	ers to -40 to +1000	Meas. range	Accuracy ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)	t99	Part no.
NTC Plug-in probes tub probe, IP 54	35 mm 0 3 mm 40 mm	ers to -40 to +1000	Meas. range	Accuracy ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C) ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)	<b>t99</b> 15 s	Part no.
NTC Plug-in probes tub probe, IP 54	35 mm 0 3 mm 40 mm 0 6 mm	rs to -40 to +1000	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C	Accuracy ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)	<b>t99</b> 15 s	<b>Part no.</b> 0628 7510
NTC Plug-in probes tub probe, IP 54 tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65	35 mm 0 3 mm 40 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m	rs to -40 to +1000	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C	#0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C) ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)	15 s 190 s	Part no. 0628 7510 0628 7503*
NTC Plug-in probes tub probe, IP 54 tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65	35 mm 0 3 mm 40 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m		Meas. range -20 to +70 °C	Accuracy ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C) ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)	<b>t99</b> 15 s	<b>Part no.</b> 0628 7510
NTC Plug-in probes tub probe, IP 54 stationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65	35 mm 0 3 mm 40 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m	vrs to -40 to +1000	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C	### Accuracy  ### 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)  ### 1.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  ### 1.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ### 1.5 °C (remaining range)  #### 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	15 s 190 s	Part no. 0628 7510 0628 7503*
NTC Plug-in probes tub probe, IP 54 tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65 ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67 ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm		Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C	Accuracy ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C) ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	15 s 190 s	Part no. 0628 7510 0628 7503*
NTC Plug-in probes tub probe, IP 54 tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65 ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67 ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  0 3 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m		Meas. range -20 to +70 °C  -30 to +90 °C  -35 to +80 °C	#0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C) ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	199 15 s 190 s	Part no. 0628 7510 0628 7503* 0610 1725*
NTC Plug-in probes itub probe, IP 54 itationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65 accurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67 accurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 in long, IP 67	35 mm 0 3 mm 40 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m 40 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m 40 mm	Ø 3 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C  -30 to +90 °C  -35 to +80 °C	Accuracy  ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	199 15 s 190 s 5 s	Part no. 0628 7510 0628 7503* 0610 1725* 0628 0006*
NTC Plug-in probes tub probe, IP 54 tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65 ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67 ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 n long, IP 67 vall surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m	Ø 3 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C  -30 to +90 °C  -35 to +80 °C	Accuracy ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C) ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	199 15 s 190 s	Part no. 0628 7510 0628 7503* 0610 1725*
NTC Plug-in probes tub probe, IP 54 tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65 ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67 ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 n long, IP 67 vall surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  0 6 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m	Ø 3 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C  -30 to +90 °C  -35 to +80 °C	Accuracy  ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	199 15 s 190 s 5 s	Part no. 0628 7510 0628 7503* 0610 1725* 0628 0006*
tub probe, IP 54  tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 n long, IP 67  /all surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  6 6 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m	Ø 3 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C  -30 to +90 °C  -35 to +80 °C  -35 to +80 °C	## Accuracy  ## 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)  ## 1.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  ## 1.5 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (0 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)	190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no. 0628 7510 0628 7503* 0610 1725* 0628 0006* 0628 7507
tub probe, IP 54  tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5  long, IP 67  /all surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material  tainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m	0 3 mm 0 3 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C  -30 to +90 °C  -35 to +80 °C	### Accuracy  #### 10.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)  #### 20.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  #### 20.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ##### 20.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ###################################	199 15 s 190 s 5 s	Part no. 0628 7510 0628 7503* 0610 1725* 0628 0006*
tub probe, IP 54  tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 in long, IP 67  /all surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material  tainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  6 6 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m	Ø3 mm Ø3 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C  -30 to +90 °C  -35 to +80 °C  -35 to +80 °C	## Accuracy  ## 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)  ## 1.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  ## 1.5 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ## 1.5 °C (remaining range)  ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.4 °C (remaining range)  ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)	190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no.  0628 7510  0628 7503*  0610 1725*  0628 0006*  0628 7507
tub probe, IP 54  tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 in long, IP 67  /all surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material  tainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR able	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  6 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  125 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m	0 3 mm 0 3 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C  -30 to +90 °C  -35 to +80 °C  -35 to +80 °C	### Accuracy  #### 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)  #### 20.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  #### 20.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ##### 20.2 °C (0 to +74.9 °C)  ###################################	190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no. 0628 7510 0628 7503* 0610 1725* 0628 0006* 0628 7507
NTC Plug-in probes tub probe, IP 54  tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 n long, IP 67  Vall surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material  tainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR able	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  40 mm  0 6 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  125 mm  0 4 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m	0 3 mm  0 3 mm  le/length: 3 m  15 mm  0 3 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C -35 to +80 °C -35 to +80 °C -50 to +80 °C -50 to +150 °C²	### Accuracy  ### 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)  ### 20.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  ### 1.5 °C (remaining range)  #### 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  #### 20.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  #### 20.4 °C (remaining range)  ###################################	199 15 s 190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no.  0628 7510  0628 7503*  0610 1725*  0628 0006*  0628 7507
tub probe, IP 54  tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 in long, IP 67  Vall surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material  tainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR able  Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  6 6 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  125 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  115 mm  0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	0 3 mm  0 3 mm  le/length: 3 m  15 mm  0 3 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C -35 to +80 °C -35 to +80 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +150 °C	Accuracy  ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ±0.5 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.4 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C)	199 15 s 190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no.  0628 7510  0628 7503*  0610 1725*  0628 0006*  0628 7507  0613 2211*  0613 1212
NTC Plug-in probes tub probe, IP 54  tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 n long, IP 67  Wall surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material  tainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR able  Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe	Illustration  35 mm  0 3 mm  40 mm  6 6 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  0 3 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  125 mm  0 4 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  115 mm  0 5 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable	0 3 mm  0 3 mm  le/length: 3 m  15 mm  0 3 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C -35 to +80 °C -35 to +80 °C -50 to +80 °C -50 to +150 °C²	Accuracy  ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ±0.5 % of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.5 % of mv (+100 to +150 °C)	199 15 s 190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no.  0628 7510  0628 7503*  0610 1725*  0628 0006*  0628 7507
tub probe, IP 54  tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5  l long, IP 67  /all surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material  tainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR able  Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe  ipe wrap probe with Velcro for pipe diameter to	Illustration  35 mm  0 3 mm  40 mm  40 mm  6 6 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  0 3 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  125 mm  0 4 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  115 mm  0 5 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable	0 3 mm  0 3 mm  le/length: 3 m  15 mm  0 3 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C -35 to +80 °C -35 to +80 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +150 °C	### Accuracy  #### 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) #### 20.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  #### 20.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ##### 20.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ###################################	199 15 s 190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no.  0628 7510  0628 7503*  0610 1725*  0628 0006*  0628 7507  0613 2211*  0613 1212
tub probe, IP 54  tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5  n long, IP 67  /all surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material  tainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR able  Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe ipe wrap probe with Velcro for pipe diameter to lax. 75 mm, Tmax. +75°C, NTC	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  6 6 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  125 mm 0 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  115 mm 0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m	0 3 mm  0 3 mm  le/length: 3 m  15 mm  0 3 mm  50 mm  0 4 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C -35 to +80 °C -35 to +80 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +70 °C	### Accuracy  #### 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) #### 20.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  #### 20.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ##### 20.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ###################################	199 15 s 190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no.  0628 7510  0628 7503*  0610 1725*  0628 0006*  0628 7507  0613 2211*  0613 1212
tub probe, IP 54  tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5  n long, IP 67  /all surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material  tainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR able  Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe ipe wrap probe with Velcro for pipe diameter to nax. 75 mm, Tmax. +75°C, NTC	Illustration  35 mm 0 3 mm  40 mm  6 6 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  125 mm 0 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  115 mm 0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m	0 3 mm  0 3 mm  le/length: 3 m  15 mm  0 3 mm  50 mm  0 4 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C -35 to +80 °C -35 to +80 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +70 °C	### Accuracy  #### 10.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)  #### 20.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  #### 20.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ##### 20.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ##### 20.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ###################################	199 15 s 190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no.  0628 7510  0628 7503*  0610 1725*  0628 0006*  0628 7507  0613 2211*  0613 1212
NTC Plug-in probes  Itationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  Itationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  Itationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 67  Itationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 67  Itationary probe, emanded in the state of th	Illustration  35 mm 03 mm  40 mm  40 mm  0 6 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  125 mm 0 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  115 mm 0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  200 mm  200 mm 200	0 3 mm  0 3 mm  le/length: 3 m  15 mm  0 3 mm  50 mm  0 4 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C -35 to +80 °C -35 to +80 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +70 °C  2) Long-term measu Meas. range -20 to +70 °C, 0	## Accuracy  ## 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)  ## 1.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  ## 1.5 °C (remaining range)  ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ## 1.3 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.3 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.4 °C (remaining range)  ## 1.5 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +75.1 °C)  ## 1.3 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)  ## 1.3 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)  ## 1.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)	199 15 s 190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no.  0628 7510  0628 7503*  0610 1725*  0628 0006*  0628 7507  0613 2211*  0613 1212  0613 4611
Stationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65 Stationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65 Securate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67 Securate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 In long, IP 67 Wall surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove lamage in building material Stainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR able Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe Pipe wrap probe with Velcro for pipe diameter to nax. 75 mm, Tmax. +75°C, NTC	Illustration  35 mm  0 3 mm  40 mm  6 6 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  0 3 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  115 mm  0 5 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Sport and storage sectors	0 3 mm  0 3 mm  le/length: 3 m  15 mm  0 3 mm  50 mm  0 4 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C -35 to +80 °C -35 to +80 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +70 °C 2) Long-term measu Meas. range	Accuracy  ±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)  ±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.4 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (-25 to +70 °C) ±0.4 °C (-25 to +20.1 °C)  rement range +125°C, short-ter	199 15 s 190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no.  0628 7510  0628 7503*  0610 1725*  0628 0006*  0628 7507  0613 2211*  0613 1212  0613 4611  °C or +140°C (2 minu Part no.
tub probe, IP 54  tationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  ccurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  ccurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5  n long, IP 67  //all surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material  tainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR able  Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe ipe wrap probe with Velcro for pipe diameter to hax. 75 mm, Tmax. +75°C, NTC  Probe tested to EN 12830 for suitability in the tran  //RH Plug-in probes  Humidity / Temperature Probe 12mm	Illustration  35 mm 03 mm  40 mm  40 mm  0 6 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  125 mm 0 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  115 mm 0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  200 mm  200 mm 200	0 3 mm  0 3 mm  le/length: 3 m  15 mm  0 3 mm  50 mm  0 4 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C -35 to +80 °C -35 to +80 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +70 °C  2) Long-term measu Meas. range -20 to +70 °C, 0	## Accuracy  ## 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C)  ## 1.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)  ## 1.5 °C (remaining range)  ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)  ## 1.3 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.3 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.4 °C (remaining range)  ## 1.5 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)  ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +75.1 °C)  ## 1.3 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)  ## 1.3 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)  ## 1.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)	199 15 s 190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no.  0628 7510  0628 7503*  0610 1725*  0628 0006*  0628 7507  0613 2211*  0613 1212  0613 4611  °C or +140°C (2 minu. Part no.
*According to  NTC Plug-in probes  Stub probe, IP 54  Stationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65  Accurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67  Accurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 m long, IP 67  Wall surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove damage in building material  Stainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR cable  Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe  Pipe wrap probe with Velcro for pipe diameter to max. 75 mm, Tmax. +75°C, NTC  * Probe tested to EN 12830 for suitability in the tran  %RH Plug-in probes  h Humidity / Temperature Probe 4 mm	Illustration  35 mm 03 mm  40 mm  40 mm  0 6 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m  40 mm  0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m  40 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  125 mm 0 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m  115 mm 0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m  200 mm  200 mm 200	0 3 mm  0 3 mm  le/length: 3 m  15 mm  0 3 mm  50 mm  0 4 mm	Meas. range -20 to +70 °C -30 to +90 °C -35 to +80 °C -35 to +80 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +150 °C -50 to +70 °C 2) Long-term measu Meas. range -20 to +70 °C, 0 to +100 %RH 0 to +40 °C, 0 to	## Accuracy ## 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ## 1.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ## 1.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C) ## 1.5 °C (remaining range) ## 1.5 °C (remaining range) ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ## 1.4 °C (remaining range) ## 1.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ## 1.2 °C (0 to +70 °C) ## 1.5 °C (0 to +70 °C) ## 1.5 °C (0 to +70 °C) ## 1.5 °C (0 to +74.9 °C) ## 1.5 °C (-25 to +75.1 °C) ## 1.5 °	199 15 s 190 s 5 s 20 s	Part no.  0628 7510  0628 7503*  0610 1725*  0628 0006*  0628 7507  0613 2211*  0613 1212  0613 4611  °C or +140°C  Part no.  0572 6172

• The specified accuracy class of the Saveris radio and Ethernet probe is achieved using these external probes.



The testo 174 mini temperature data logger is ideal for accompanying transports. The logger is simply placed beside the product e.g. in aeroplanes, containers, refrigerated rooms etc. and constantly monitors the fluctuations in temperature unobtrusively.

testo 174, Mini temperature data logger, 1 channel, incl. wall holder, lock and battery

Part no.

0563 1741

# Mini data logger

- Secure Data even if battery is spent
- Current reading is shown on large display
- Data upload to PC or notebook via interface (optional)
- Fast data transfer Data is read out from memory in 10 s.





Technical data						
Probe type	NTC		Memory	3900 readings		
Meas. range	-30 to +70 °C		Display	LCD, 1 line		
Accuracy	±0.5 °C (-20 to +39.9 °C)		Weight	24 g		
±1 digit	±0.8 °C (remaining range)		Dimensions	55 x 35 x 14 mm		
			Warranty	2 years		
Resolution	0.1 °C					
Oper. temp.	-30 +70 °C		Battery life: 500 days (typical)			
Storage temp.	-40 +70 °C		Meas. rate: 1 min to	4 h (selectable)		
Battery type	3V button cell (CR 2032)	Software: Microsoft Windows 95 NT2-Sp4 / 2000 / XP/Vista		Vindows 95b / 98 / ME /		
Battery life	500 days (typical)			PNista		
Protection class	IP65					
Measuring rate	1 min to 4 h (selectable)					

Set	Part no.
testo 174 Mini temperature data logger, 1 channel, ComSoft 4 Basic, wall holder, lock, interface incl. PC connection cable, battery	0563 1742
Mini temperature data logger, 1 channel, ComSoft 4 Basic, wall holder, USB interface with PC connection cable and battery	0563 1743
Accessories	Part no.
Spare Li battery for testo 174 data logger	0515 0028
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	0554 0830
Interface, suitable for testo 174 data logger, incl. PC connection cable	0554 1746
USB interface, suitable for testo 174 data logger, incl. PC connection cable	0554 1739

ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temperature data logger, calibration 0520 0443

points -18°C, +60°C



The testo 175-T1 temperature data logger, ideal for accompanying goods, guarantees uninterrupted documentation of the complete refrigeration chain.

The testo 575 fast printer provides proof that the goods have adhered to the specified temperature. All of the data which have been collected by the testo 580 data collector can be sent to your PC for analysis, if required.

testo 175-T1, temperature data logger, 1 channel with internal sensor, incl. wall holder and calibration protocol; calbration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

0563 1754

# Compact data logger

- Provides guick overview of current reading, last value saved, max/min value, number of times limits exceeded
- Non-volatile memory for secure data, even if battery is spent
- On-site: Fast documentation with infrared printer, 6 lines/s
- On site: Reset and boot up







Actual size

Accessories	Part no.	
Calibration certificates		
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temperature points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C per channel/instrument		
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, Temperat 20°C; 0°C; +60°C (-4 °F, 92 °F, 140 °F); per characteristics and the second of the second o		

Accessories	Pa	rt no.
Transport and Protection		
Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers	055	54 1755
Additional accessories and spare parts		
Battery, 3.6 V/1.9 Ah 1AA, for testo 175-T1/175-T2 loggers	and all testo 177 051	15 0177
testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout ho 175/177 data loggers	lders included, for testo 055	54 1778
testo 580 data collector set with USB, readout holde 175/177 data loggers	ers included, for testo 055	4 1764
testo $581$ alarm signal output, floating, for testo $175$ information efficiently when limits are exceeded to etc.		54 1769
Printer and accessories		
Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper a thermal line printer with graphics function	nd batteries, infrared 055	54 1775
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	055	54 0569

Filliter and accessories	
Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries, infrared thermal line printer with graphics function	0554 1775
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years $$	0554 0568
Label thermal paper (Testo patent) for testo 575 printer (6 rolls), can be applied directly	0554 0561
Software and accessories	
ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with RS232 interface for testo 175, Basic software	0554 1759

ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with USB interface for testo 175, Basic software with 0554 1766

with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holder, PC connection cable

diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis 0554 0830

and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (without interface) ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. database, analysis 0554 0821 and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface) RS232 interface for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC connection 0554 1757 cable, (please also order for ComSoft 3 - Professional) USB interface, for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC conn. cable, 0554 1768 (Please order with ComSoft 3 - Professional) Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, mains unit, 0554 1711

# Recommended set

# testo 175-T1, Starter Set

- testo 175-T1, temperature data logger, 1 channel with internal sensor, incl. wall holder and calibration protocol; calbration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1754)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 175 (Part no. 0554 1766)

Technical data	
Probe type	NTC (internal)
Meas. range	-35 to +70 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	±0.5 °C (-20 to +70 °C) ±1 °C (-35 to -20.1 °C)
Resolution	0.1 °C (-20 to +70 °C) 0.3 °C (-35 to -20.1 °C)
Oper. temp.	-35 to +70 °C
Storage temp.	-40 to +85 °C
Battery type	Lithium battery
Material/Housing	ABS
Protection class	IP68

Measuring rate	10 s 24 h
Memory	7800
Weight	90 g
Dimensions	82 x 52 x 30 mm
Warranty	2 years
Battery life: 2.5 years 15 min (-10 to +50°C	at a measuring cycle of 3)
Measuring cycle: 10 s	to 24 h
Software: Microsoft W 2000 / XP / Vista	indows 95b / 98 / ME /

facilitates data communication in network



With an additional external probe connection, the testo 175-T2 temperature data logger provides a further temperature measurement option.

The data logger is attached to the wall to monitor air temperature, for example, and the separate probe is placed by the goods. testo 175-T2 provides information on the connection between ambient and product temperature.

testo 175-T2, temperature data logger, 2 channels, with internal sensor and external probe socket, wall holder and calibration protocol; calbration certiciates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

0563 1755

# Compact data logger with internal sensor and probe connection

- Monitors 2 temperatures simultaneously
- Fast overview of the current reading, the value last saved, the max/min values, the number of limits exceeded
- User-friendly operation, convenient analysis
- Collect data on site, upload to PC and
- Tamper-proof with wall holder and lock (optional)
- On site: Reset and reboot







Actual size

Probes (NTC)	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Stub probe, IP 54	35 mm Ø 3 mm		-20 to +70 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)	15 s	0628 7510
Stationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65	40 mm  0 6 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m		-30 to +90 °C	±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)	190 s	0628 7503*
Accurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67	40 mm  Ø 3 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m	Ø 3 mm	-35 to +80 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	5 s	0610 1725*
accurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 n long, IP 67	40 mm  Ø 3 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m	Ø 3 mm	-35 to +80 °C	$\pm 0.2$ °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) $\pm 0.4$ °C (remaining range)	5 s	0628 0006*
Probe for surface measurement	40 mm 8 x 8 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2 m		-50 to +80 °C	±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)	150 s	0628 7516*
Vall surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove amage in building material	Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: S	3 m	-50 to +80 °C	±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)	20 s	0628 7507
lipe wrap probe with Velcro for pipe diameter to nax. 75 mm, Tmax. +75°C, NTC	300 mm  Corin.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m		-50 to +70 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +70 °C) ±0.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)		0613 4611
tainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR able	125 mm 0 4 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m	15 mm Ø 3 mm	-50 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	8 s	0613 2211*
tainless steel NTC food probe (IP67) with PTFE able to +250°C	125 mm 0 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	15 mm Ø 3 mm	-50 to +150 °C	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	8 s	0613 3311
obust NTC food penetration probe with special andle, reinforced PUR cable	115 mm 0 5 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.26 m	30 mm Ø 3.5 mm	-25 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	$\pm 0.5\%$ of mv (+100 to +150 °C) $\pm 0.2$ °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) $\pm 0.4$ °C (remaining range)	7 s	0613 2411*
rozen food probe NTC, corkscrew design (incl. lug-in wire)	110 mm	30 mm Ø 4 mm	-50 to +140 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +140 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	20 s	0613 3211*
Waterproof NTC immersion/penetration probe	115 mm 0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	50 mm Ø 4 mm	-50 to +150 °C	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	10 s	0613 1212

The specified seal class of the data loggers is achieved with these probes.

\* Probe tested to EN 12830 for suitability in the transport and storage sectors 2) Long-term measurement range  $+125^{\circ}$ C, short-term  $+150^{\circ}$ C or  $+140^{\circ}$ C (2 minutes)



# Accessories / Technical data

Probes (NTC)	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
♠ Efficient, robust NTC air probe	115 mm	50 mm	-50 to +125 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +80 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	60 s	0613 1712
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	Ø 4 mm		±0.4 0 (formalling range)		
Waterproof NTC surface probe for flat surfaces	115 mm	50 mm	-50 to +150 °C	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	35 s	0613 1912
	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	Ø 6 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)		
Laboratory probe, glass-coated, resistant to	200 mm	30 mm	-50 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +150 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C)	40 s 10 s*	0613 7011
corrosive substances, glass stem can be replaced	Ø 6 mm	Ø 5 mm		±0.4 °C (remaining range)	*	
Robust industrial penetration probe for compost, hay, silage and earth measurements	1500 mm Ø 12 mm	20 mm Ø 6 mm	-35 to +120 °C	To UNI curve	16 s	included in set, see below, order no. 0628 0134

<sup>\*</sup> Probe tested to EN 12830 for suitability in the transport and storage sectors

2) Long-term measurement range +125°C, short-term +150°C or +140°C (2 minutes) \*\* without protective glass

Accessories		Part no.
Transport and Protection		
Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data logge	rs	0554 1755
Additional accessories and spare par	ts	
Battery, 3.6 V/1.9 Ah 1AA, for testo 175-T1/175-loggers	T2 and all testo 177	0515 0177
testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout 175/177 data loggers	holders included, for testo	0554 1778
testo 580 data collector set with USB, readout hol 175/177 data loggers	ders included, for testo	0554 1764
testo 581 alarm signal output, floating, for testo 1 information efficiently when limits are exceeded to etc.		0554 1769

ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	0554 0830
ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface)	0554 0821
RS232 interface for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable, (please also order for ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1757
USB interface, for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC conn. cable,	0554 1768

Additional accessories and spare parts	
Battery, 3.6 V/1.9 Ah 1AA, for testo 175-T1/175-T2 and all testo 177 loggers	0515 0177
testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout holders included, for testo 175/177 data loggers	0554 1778
testo 580 data collector set with USB, readout holders included, for testo 175/177 data loggers	0554 1764
testo 581 alarm signal output, floating, for testo 175/177, forwards information efficiently when limits are exceeded to e.g. horns, lamps, PLC etc.	0554 1769
Printer and accessories	
Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries, infrared thermal line printer with graphics function	0554 1775
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
Label thermal paper (Testo patent) for testo 575 printer (6 rolls), can be applied directly	0554 0561
Software and accessories	
ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with RS232 interface for testo 175, Basic software with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holder, PC connection cable	0554 1759
ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with USB interface for testo 175, Basic software with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable	0554 1766
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	0554 0830
ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface)	0554 0821
RS232 interface for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable, (please also order for ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1757
USB interface, for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC conn. cable, (Please order with ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1768
Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, mains unit, facilitates data communication in network	0554 1711

Accessories	Part no.
Calibration certificates	
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temperature-18°C; 0°C; +60°C per channel/instrument	e probe; calibration points 0520 0151
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, Temperature, 20°C: 0°C: +60°C (-4 °E 92 °E 140 °E): per cha	

Set	Part no.
testostor 175-2, temperature data logger, 2 chann	nels, with internal sensor, 0628 0134
robust industrial penetration probe 1.5 m, handles	s, protection case PP, battery

# Recommended set

# testo 175-T2, Starter Set

- testo 175-T2, temperature data logger, 2 channels, with internal sensor and external probe socket, wall holder and calibration protocol; calbration certiciates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1755)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- Stationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65 (Part no. 0628 7503)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 175 (Part no. 0554 1766)

# testo 175-T2, Monitoring Set with External Probe

- testo 175-T2, temperature data logger, 2 channels, with internal sensor and external probe socket, wall holder and calibration protocol; calbration certiciates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1755)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- Stainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR cable (Part no. 0613 2211)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 175 (Part no. 0554 1766)

# testo 175-T2, Set for logging 2 temperatures

- testo 175-T2, temperature data logger, 2 channels, with internal sensor and external probe socket, wall holder and calibration protocol; calbration certiciates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1755)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- Accurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 m long, IP 67 (Part no. 0628 0006)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 175 (Part no. 0554 1766)

Technical data		
	Chann. intern	Channel, external
Probe type	NTC	NTC
Meas. range	-35 to +70 °C	-40 to +120 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	±0.5 °C (-20 to +70 °C) ±1 °C (remaining range)	±0.3 °C (-25 to +70 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)
Resolution	0.1 °C (-20 to +70 °C) 0.3 °C (remaining range)	0.1 °C (-25 to +70 °C) 0.3 °C (remaining range)

Oper. temp.	-35 to +70 °C	
Storage temp.	-40 to +85 °C	
Battery type	Lithium battery	
Material/Housing	ABS	
Protection class	IP68	
Memory	16000	
Weight	8/Ln	

Dimensions 82 x 52 x 30 mm Warranty 2 years Battery life: 2.5 years at measuring cycle of 15 min (-10 to +50°C) Measuring cycle: 10 s to 24 h Software: Microsoft Windows 95b / 98 / ME / 2000 / XP / Vista



The 175-T3 temperature data logger logs temperature at 2 different points simultaneously over a period of several days, weeks or even months.

The logger provides fast documentation of e.g. temperature fluctuations in industrial processes. Surface, immersion and air probes are available for a wide range of applications.

testo 175-T3, temperature data logger, 2 channels, with 2 probe inputs, wall holder and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

0563 1756

# 2 external temperature probe sockets

- Specially suited to measuring low and high temperatures
- Read out a complete logger at the touch of a button
- Data analysis in table or graphics form, with email function
- Alarm message, reliable transmisstion of alarm value limits
- Data transfer to PC or notebook by attachable interface (optional)







Probes	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
tationary probe with stainless steel sleeve, TC //pe K		mm	-50 to +205 °C	Class 2*	20 s	0628 7533
ipe wrap probe with Velcro strip, for temperature neasurement on pipes with diameter up to max. 20 mm, Tmax +120°C, TC Type K	395 m Conn.: Fixed cable 1.5 m	20 mm	-50 to +120 °C	Class 1*	90 s	0628 0020
ipe wrap probe for pipe diameter 5 to 65 mm, vith exchangeable measuring head. Meas. range hort-term to +280°C, TC Type K	Col	nn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	-60 to +130 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 4592
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 800mm ong, fibre glass, TC Type K		800 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0644
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm ong, fibre glass, TC Type K		1500 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0645
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm ong, PTFE, TC Type K		1500 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-50 to +250 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0646
nmersion tip, flexible, TC Type K		500 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-200 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	5 s	0602 5792
mmersion tip, flexible, TC Type K	500 mm	Ø 1.5 mm	-200 to +40 °C	Class 3*	5 s	0602 5793
riexible, low-mass immersion measurement tip, ideal for neasurements in small volumes such as petri dishes, or or surface measurements (e.g. attached with adhesive ape), TC Type K	Ø 0.25 mm	500 mm  al wire, temperature proof up to 200 °C,	-200 to +1000 °C	Class 1* mm x 1.4 mm	1 s	0602 0493
Magnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 10 N, with magnets, for higher temp., for neasurements on metal surfaces, TC Type K	75 mm	Ø 21 mm Conn.: Fixed ca	-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*		0602 4892
Waterproof immersion/penetration probe, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	114 mm 50 mm 0 5 mm 0 3.7 mm	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	7 s	0602 1293
Efficient and fast-action immersion probe, waterproof, TC Type K	Ø1.5 mm	300 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	-60 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	2 s	0602 0593
Robust air probe, T/C Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	115 mm Ø 4 mm	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	25 s	0602 1793

The specified seal class of the data loggers is achieved with these probes.

\*According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +1000  $^{\circ}$ C (Type K), Class 2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), Class 3 to -200 to +40 °C (Type K).



# Accessories / Technical data

A	Dort no
Accessories Transport and Protection	Part no.
Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers	0554 1755
Additional accessories and spare parts	
Battery, 3.6 V/0.8 Ah 1/2 AA, for testo 175-T3/175-H1/175-H2/175-S1/175-S2	0515 0175
testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout holders included, for testo 175/177 data loggers $$	0554 1778
testo 580 data collector set with USB, readout holders included, for testo 175/177 data loggers	0554 1764
testo 581 alarm signal output, floating, for testo 175/177, forwards information efficiently when limits are exceeded to e.g. horns, lamps, PLC etc.	0554 1769
Printer and accessories	
Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries, infrared thermal line printer with graphics function	0554 1775
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
Label thermal paper (Testo patent) for testo 575 printer (6 rolls), can be applied directly	0554 0561
Software and accessories	
ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with RS232 interface for testo 175, Basic software with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holder, PC connection cable	0554 1759
ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with USB interface for testo 175, Basic software with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable	0554 1766
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	0554 0830
ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface)	0554 0821
RS232 interface for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable, (please also order for ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1757
USB interface, for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC conn. cable, (Please order with ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1768
Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, mains unit, facilitates data communication in network	0554 1711
Calibration certificates	
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temperature probe; calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C per channel/instrument	0520 0151
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, Temperature probe; cal. points - $20^{\circ}$ C; $0^{\circ}$ C; $+60^{\circ}$ C (-4 °F, 92 °F, 140 °F); per channel/instrument	0520 0261

# testo 175-T3, Monitor high temperatures in hardending bays

- testo 175-T3, temperature data logger, 2 channels, with 2 probe inputs, wall holder and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1756)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- 2 x Immersion tip, flexible, TC Type K (Part no. 0602 5792)
- testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout holders included (Part no. 0554 1778)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 175 (Part no. 0554 1766)

# testo 175-T3, Temperaturüberwachung von industriellen Prozessen

- testo 175-T3, temperature data logger, 2 channels, with 2 probe inputs, wall holder and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1756)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- 2 x Thermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm long, fibre glass, TC Type K (Part no. 0602
- testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout holders included (Part no. 0554 1778)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 175 (Part no. 0554 1766)

Technical data			
	Channel, external	Channel, external	
Probe type	Type T (Cu-CuNi)	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	
Meas. range	-50 to +400 °C	-50 to +1000 °C	
Accuracy ±1 digit	±0.7% of mv (+70.1 to +40 ±0.5 °C (-50 to +70 °C)	±0.7% of mv (+70.1 to +10 ±0.5 °C (-50 to +70 °C)	00°C)
Resolution	0.1 °C	0.1 °C	

Oper. temp. $0 \text{ to } +/0 \text{ °C}$	
Storage temp40 to +85 °C	
Battery type Lithium battery	
Material/Housing ABS	
Protection class IP54	
Memory 16000	
Weight 90 g	

Dimensions	82 x 52 x 30 mm
Warranty	2 years
Battery life: 2.5 years 15 min (-10 to +50°C	with a measuring cycle of
Measuring cycle: 10 s	to 24 h
Software: Microsoft W 2000 / XP / Vista	indows 95b / 98 / ME /



The testo 177-T1 professional data logger (without display) monitors specified storage and transport conditions in the refrigeration and deep-freeze sector efficiently and accurately over a period of months and years.

Temperature fluctuations which cause damage are documented on the testo 575 fast printer or analysed on your PC via interface.

testo 177-T1, temperature data logger, 1 channel, with internal sensor, wall holder and calibration; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

0563 1771

Accessories

# Compact data logger with internal temperature sensor

- Specially for use in low temperatures (up to -40°C)
- On-site: Fast documentation on the infrared printer, 6 lines/s
- Collect data on-site with testo 580 and download to your PC for analysis
- Temperature logging of up to 48,000 readings

Part no.









Transport and Protection		
Transport case for up to 6 testo 177 data loggers, 580 data collector and accessories	testo 575 printer, testo	0516 1770
Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers	S	0554 1755
Additional accessories and spare part	ts	
Battery, 3.6 V/1.9 Ah 1AA, for testo 175-T1/175-T loggers	2 and all testo 177	0515 0177
testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout h 175/177 data loggers	olders included, for testo	0554 1778
testo 580 data collector set with USB, readout hold 175/177 data loggers	ders included, for testo	0554 1764
testo 581 alarm signal output, floating, for testo 17 information efficiently when limits are exceeded to		0554 1769

etc.	
Printer and accessories	
Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries, infrared thermal line printer with graphics function	0554 1775
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
Label thermal paper (Testo patent) for testo 575 printer (6 rolls), can be applied directly	0554 0561
Software and accessories	

ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with RS 232 interface for testo 177, Basic software	0554
with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holder, PC connection cable	

ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177, Basic software with 0554 1767

diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable	
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (without interface)	0554 0830
ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface)	0554 0821
RS232 interface for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable, (please also order for ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1757
USB interface, for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC conn. cable, (Please order with ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1768
Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, mains unit, facilitates data communication in network	0554 1711

Accessories		Part no.
Calibration certificates		
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temperature probe; calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C per channel/instrument		0520 0151
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, Temperat 20°C; 0°C; $+60$ °C ( $-4$ °F, $92$ °F, $140$ °F); per cha		0520 0261

# testo 177-T1, Starter Set

- testo 177-T1, temperature data logger, 1 channel, with internal sensor, wall holder and calibration; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1771)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177 (Part no. 0554 1767)

Technical data			
Probe type	NTC (internal)	Memory	48000
Meas. range	-40 to +70 °C	Weight	111 g
Accuracy ±0.4 °C (-25 to +70 °C)	Dimensions	103 x 64 x 33 mm	
±1 digit	±0.8 °C (-40 to -25.1 °C)	vvarranty	2 years e: 5 years at measuring cycle of
Resolution	0.1 °C	15 min (-10 to +50°C)	+50°C)
Oper. temp40 to +70 °C	Measuring cyc	le: 2 s to 24 h	
Storage temp.	-40 to +85 °C		osoft Windows 95b / 98 / ME /
Battery type	Lithium battery 2000 / XP /	2000 / XP / Vis	sta
Protection class	IP68		



testo 177-T2, the professional data logger with display. It provides you with a quick overview of the current reading, the last value saved, max and min values and the number of times the limits were exceeded.

All of the values collected by the testo 580 data collector during long-term monitoring over months/years can be sent to your notebook/PC. Convenient analysis possible using software based on Windows®.

testo 177-T2, temperature data logger, 1 channel, with internal sensor, wall holder and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

0563 1772

# Compact data logger with internal temperature sensor

- Large display, can also be read from a distance
- Non-volatile memory for secure data, even if memory is spent
- On-site: Fast documentation on the infrared printer, 6 lines/s
- Collect data on-site using testo 580 and download to your PC for analysis









Accessories	Part no.	
Transport and Protection		
Transport case for up to 6 testo 177 data loggers, to 580 data collector and accessories	esto 575 printer, testo 0516 1770	
Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers	0554 1755	
Additional accessories and spare parts		

Additional accessories and spare parts	
Battery, 3.6 V/1.9 Ah 1AA, for testo 175-T1/175-T2 and all testo 177 loggers	0515 0177
testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout holders included, for testo 175/177 data loggers $$	0554 1778
testo 580 data collector set with USB, readout holders included, for testo 175/177 data loggers	0554 1764
testo 581 alarm signal output, floating, for testo 175/177, forwards information efficiently when limits are exceeded to e.g. horns, lamps, PLC etc.	0554 1769

Printer and accessories	
Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries, infrared thermal line printer with graphics function	0554 1775
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
Label thermal paper (Testo patent) for testo 575 printer (6 rolls), can be applied directly	0554 0561

# Software and accessories

ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with RS 232 interface for testo 177, Basic software with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holder, PC connection cable

ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177, Basic software with 0554 1767 diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable

ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (without interface)	0554 0830
ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface)	0554 0821
RS232 interface for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable, (please also order for ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1757
USB interface, for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC conn. cable, (Please order with ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1768
Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, mains unit, facilitates data communication in network	0554 1711

Accessories	Part no.
Calibration certificates	
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temperature-18°C; 0°C; +60°C per channel/instrument	re probe; calibration points 0520 0151

DKD calibration certificate/temperature, Temperature probe; cal. points - 20°C; 0°C; +60°C (-4 °F, 92 °F, 140 °F); per channel/instrument 0520 0261

# Recommended set

# testo 177-T2, Starter Set

- testo 177-T2, temperature data logger, 1 channel, with internal sensor, wall holder and calibration. protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1772)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177 (Part no. 0554 1767)

Technical data			
NTC (internal)			
-40 to +70 °C			
$\pm 0.4$ °C (-25 to +70 °C) $\pm 0.8$ °C (-40 to -25.1 °C)			
0.1 °C			
-40 to +70 °C			
-40 to +85 °C			
Lithium battery			
IP68			

	Memory	48000
	Weight	122 g
	Dimensions	103 x 64 x 33 mm
	Warranty	2 years
Battery life: 5 years with measuring cycle of min (-10 to +50°C)		ith measuring cycle of 15
	Measuring cycle: 2 s to 24 h	
	Software: Microsoft Windows 95b / 98 /ME / 2000 / XP / Vista	



testo 177-T3 documents 3 temperatures and an event simultaneously providing proof of an uninterrupted cooling chain during transport or when monitoring production processes.

Surface, immersion and air probes make it possible to adapt to the respective measuring task. For example, complete monitoring of ambient air, intake and outgoing temperatures and simultaneous monitoring of the door or compressor is possible when monitoring transports. The measuring cycle of the event can be set completely independently of the measuring cycle for the temperature channels.

testo 177-T3, temperature data logger, 3 channels, with internal sensor, 2 probe sockets, door contact connection cable, wall holder and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

0563 1773

# Internal temperature sensor, 2 external temperature probe sockets and event logging

- Simultaneous temperature measurement at different sites
- Uninterrupted documentation, also for many years
- Reads out data without interrupting measurement
- Data analysis as table or graph, with email function
- Temperature logging of up to 48,000 readings









Probes (NTC)	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Stub probe, IP 54	35 mm Ø 3 mm	-20 to +70 °C	±0.2 °C (-20 to +40 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40.1 to +70 °C)	15 s	0628 7510
Stationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65 :	40 mm  ### 40 mm  ### 66 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2.4 m	-30 to +90 °C	±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C) ±0.5 °C (remaining range)	190 s	0628 7503*
Accurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67	40 mm 0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 6 m	-35 to +80 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	5 s	0610 1725*
Accurate immersion/penetration probe, cable: 1.5 m long, IP 67	40 mm 0 3 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m	-35 to +80 °C	$\pm 0.2$ °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) $\pm 0.4$ °C (remaining range)	5 s	0628 0006*
Probe for surface measurement :	40 mm 8 x 8 mm Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 2 m	-50 to +80 °C	±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)	150 s	0628 7516*
Wall surface temperature probe, e.g. to prove damage in building material	Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 3 m	-50 to +80 °C	±0.2 °C (0 to +70 °C)	20 s	0628 7507
Pipe wrap probe with Velcro for pipe diameter to max. 75 mm, Tmax. +75°C, NTC	300 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.5 m	-50 to +70 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +70 °C) ±0.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)		0613 4611
Stainless steel NTC food probe (IP65) with PUR cable	125 mm 15 mm  15 mm  0 3 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.6 m	-50 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	$\pm 0.5\%$ of mv (+100 to +150 °C) $\pm 0.2$ °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) $\pm 0.4$ °C (remaining range)	8 s	0613 2211*

The specified seal class of the data loggers is achieved with these probes.

\* Probe tested to EN 12830 for suitability in the transport and storage sectors 2) Long-term measurement range +125°C, short-term +150°C or +140°C (2 minutes)



## testo 177-T3

#### Accessories / Technical data

Probes (NTC)	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Robust NTC food penetration probe with special handle, reinforced PUR cable	115 mm Ø 5 mm	30 mm Ø 3.5 mm	-25 to +150 °C <sup>2)</sup>	$\pm 0.5\%$ of mv (+100 to +150 °C) $\pm 0.2$ °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) $\pm 0.4$ °C (remaining range)	7 s	0613 2411*
	Conn.: Fixed cable; Cable/length: 1.26 m					
Frozen food probe NTC, corkscrew design (incl. plug-in wire)	110 mm 0 8 mm Conn.: Plug-in cable	30 mm Ø 4 mm	-50 to +140 °C <sup>2)</sup>	±0.5% of mv (+100 to +140 °C) ±0.2 °C (-25 to +74.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (remaining range)	20 s	0613 3211*
♠ Efficient, robust NTC air probe	115 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	50 mm Ø 4 mm	-50 to +125 °C	$\pm 0.2$ °C (-25 to +80 °C) $\pm 0.4$ °C (remaining range)	60 s	0613 1712

The specified seal class of the data loggers is achieved with these probes.

\* Probe tested to EN 12830 for suitability in the transport and storage sectors 2) Long-term measurement range  $+125^{\circ}$ C, short-term  $+150^{\circ}$ C or  $+140^{\circ}$ C (2 minutes)

Accessories	Part no.
Transport and Protection	
Transport case for up to 6 testo 177 data loggers, testo 575 printer, testo 580 data collector and accessories	0516 1770
Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers	0554 1755
Additional accessories and spare parts	
Battery, 3.6 V/1.9 Ah 1AA, for testo 175-T1/175-T2 and all testo 177 loggers	0515 0177
testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout holders included, for testo 175/177 data loggers $$	0554 1778
testo 580 data collector set with USB, readout holders included, for testo 175/177 data loggers	0554 1764
testo 581 alarm signal output, floating, for testo 175/177, forwards information efficiently when limits are exceeded to e.g. horns, lamps, PLC etc.	0554 1769
Printer and accessories	
Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries, infrared thermal line printer with graphics function	0554 1775
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measurement data documentation legible for up to 10 years	0554 0568
Label thermal paper (Testo patent) for testo 575 printer (6 rolls), can be applied directly	0554 0561
Software and accessories	
ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with RS 232 interface for testo 177, Basic software with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holder, PC connection cable	0554 1774
ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177, Basic software with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable	0554 1767
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (without interface)	0554 0830
ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface)	0554 0821
RS232 interface for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable, (please also order for ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1757
USB interface, for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC conn. cable, (Please order with ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1768
Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, mains unit, facilitates data communication in network	0554 1711
Calibration certificates	
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temperature probe; calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C per channel/instrument	0520 0151
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, Temperature probe; cal. points - 20°C; 0°C; +60°C (-4 °F, 92 °F, 140 °F); per channel/instrument	0520 0261

#### Recommended set

#### testo 177-T3, Temperature monitoring with printout on-site

- testo 177-T3, temperature data logger, 3 channels, with internal sensor, 2 probe sockets, door contact connection cable, wall holder and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1773)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- 2 x Stationary probe with aluminium sleeve, IP 65 (Part no. 0628 7503)
- Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries (Part no. 0554 1775)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177 (Part no. 0554 1767)

#### testo 177-T3, Refrigerated room monitoring

- testo 177-T3, temperature data logger, 3 channels, with internal sensor, 2 probe sockets, door contact connection cable, wall holder and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1773)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- 2 x Accurate imm./pen. probe, 6m cable, IP 67 (Part no. 0610 1725)
- Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries (Part no. 0554 1775)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177 (Part no. 0554 1767)

Technical data	1	
Probe type	NTC (internal sensor)	NTC (external probes)
Meas. range	-40 to +70 °C	-40 to +120 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	±0.4 °C (-25 to +70 °C) ±0.8 °C (-40 to -25.1 °C)	$\pm 0.2$ °C (-25 to +70 °C) $\pm 0.4$ °C (remaining range)
Resolution	0.1 °C	0.1 °C

Oper. temp.	-40 to +70 °C
Storage temp.	-40 to +85 °C
Battery type	Lithium battery
Protection class	IP67
Memory	48000
Weight	127 g
Dimensions	103 x 64 x 33 mm
Warranty	2 years

External: Event logging e.g. door contact
Battery life: 5 years with meas. rate of 15 min (10 to +50°C)
Measuring rate: 2 s to 24 h
Software: Microsoft Windows 95b / 98 /ME /
NT4-Sp4 / 2000 / XP / Vista





## testo 177-T4

The testo 177-T4 professional data logger with up to 4 external temperature probe connections for simultaneous temperature measurement at different sites.

Fluctuations in temperature e.g. in production processes, in laboratories etc. often influence the overall result. Surface, immersion and air probes enable adaptation to the respective measurement task.

testo 177-T4, temperature data logger, 4 channels, with 4 probe inputs, wall holder and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be orderd separately; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

0563 1774

## Compact data logger with 4 external temperature probe sockets

- Specially for use in high and low temperatures
- Read out data without interrupting the measurement series
- Data analysis in table or graphics form, with email function
- Memory for up to 48,000 readings
- Collect data on site, upload to PC and
- Alarm message, efficient indication of limits exceeded
- Memory for up to 48,000 readings







Probes	Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	t99	Part no.
Stationary probe with stainless steel sleeve, TC Type K	40 mm  0 6 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable 1.9 m	-50 to +205 °C	Class 2*	20 s	0628 7533
Pipe wrap probe with Velcro strip, for temperature neasurement on pipes with diameter up to max. 20 mm, Tmax +120°C, TC Type K	395 mm Conn.: Fixed cable 1.5 m	-50 to +120 °C ≅	Class 1*	90 s	0628 0020
Pipe wrap probe for pipe diameter 5 to 65 mm, with exchangeable measuring head. Meas. range short-term to +280°C, TC Type K	Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	-60 to +130 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 4592
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 800mm ong, fibre glass, TC Type K	800 mm 0 1.5 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0644
Thermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm ong, fibre glass, TC Type K	1500 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0645
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm ng, PTFE, TC Type K	1500 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-50 to +250 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0646
mmersion tip, flexible, TC Type K	500 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-200 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	5 s	0602 5792
mmersion tip, flexible, TC Type K	500 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-200 to +40 °C	Class 3*	5 s	0602 5793
rlexible, low-mass immersion measurement tip, ideal for neasurements in small volumes such as petri dishes, or or surface measurements (e.g. attached with adhesive ape), TC Type K	0 0.25 mm  Conn.: 2 m, FEP insulated thermal wire, temperature produced the state of the state o	-200 to +1000 °C of up to 200 °C, oval wire with dimensions: 2.2	Class 1* mm x 1.4 mm	1 s	0602 0493
Magnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 10 N, with magnets, for higher temp., for neasurements on metal surfaces, TC Type K	75 mm 0 21 mm	-50 to +400 °C Conn.: Fixed cable 1.6 m	Class 2*		0602 4892
Waterproof immersion/penetration probe, TC type K	114 mm 0 5 mm Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	7 s	0602 1293
Efficient and fast-action immersion probe, waterproof, TC Type K	0 1.5 mm 300 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable	-60 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	2 s	0602 0593
Robust air probe, T/C Type K	115 mm	-60 to +400 °C	Class 2*	25 s	0602 1793

Ø 4 mm

Conn.: Fixed cable 1.2 m

The specified seal class of the data loggers is achieved with these probes.

\*According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +1000 °C (Type K), Class 2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), Class 3 to -200 to +40 °C (Type K).



## testo 177-T4

#### Accessories / Technical data

		_
Accessories		Part no.
Transport and Protection Transport case for up to 6 testo 177 data loggers, testo 5 580 data collector and accessories	75 printer, testo	0516 1770
Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers		0554 1755
Additional accessories and spare parts		
Battery, 3.6 V/1.9 Ah 1AA, for testo $175\text{-}T1/175\text{-}T2$ and loggers	all testo 177	0515 0177
testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout holders 175/177 data loggers	included, for testo	0554 1778
testo 580 data collector set with USB, readout holders inc 175/177 data loggers	luded, for testo	0554 1764
testo 581 alarm signal output, floating, for testo 175/177 information efficiently when limits are exceeded to e.g. ho etc.		0554 1769
Printer and accessories		
Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper and bathermal line printer with graphics function	tteries, infrared	0554 1775
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)		0554 0569
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measurement da legible for up to 10 years	ta documentation	0554 0568
Label thermal paper (Testo patent) for testo 575 printer (6 applied directly	rolls), can be	0554 0561
Software and accessories		
ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with RS 232 interface for testo 17 with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holder, PC		0554 1774
ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177, E diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holders, PC con		0554 1767
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. da and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (without		0554 0830
ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. da and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interest)	tabase, analysis erface)	0554 0821
RS232 interface for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders cable, (please also order for ComSoft 3 - Professional)	, PC connection	0554 1757
USB interface, for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, F (Please order with ComSoft 3 - Professional)	C conn. cable,	0554 1768
Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, r facilitates data communication in network	nains unit,	0554 1711
Calibration certificates		
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temperature probe-18°C; 0°C; +60°C per channel/instrument	e; calibration points	0520 0151
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, Temperature prol 20°C; 0°C; +60°C (-4 °F, 92 °F, 140 °F); per channel/ins		0520 0261

#### testo 177-T4, Monitor high temperatures in production processes

- testo 177-T4, temperature data logger, 4 channels, with 4 probe inputs, wall holder and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be orderd separately; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1774)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- 2 x Immersion tip, flexible, TC Type K (Part no. 0602 5792)
- testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout holders included (Part no. 0554 1778)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177 (Part no. 0554 1767)

#### testo 177-T4, Monitor temperature distribution in heat cabinets

- testo 177-T4, temperature data logger, 4 channels, with 4 probe inputs, wall holder and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be orderd separately; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1774)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- 4 x Thermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm long, fibre glass, TC Type K (Part no. 0602
- testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout holders included (Part no. 0554 1778)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177 (Part no. 0554 1767)

#### Set for monitoring technical systems

- testo 177-T4, temperature data logger, 4 channels, with 4 probe inputs, wall holder and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be orderd separately; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0563 1774)
- Lock for wall holder for testo 175/177 data loggers (Part no. 0554 1755)
- 2 x Pipe wrap probe for pipe diameter 5 to 65 mm, with exchangeable measuring head. Meas. range short-term to +280°C, TC Type K (Part no. 0602 4592)
- testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout holders included (Part no. 0554 1778)
- ComSoft 4 Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177 (Part no. 0554 1767)

Technical data	
Meas. range	-200 to +400 °C (Type T (Cu-CuNi)) -200 to +1000 °C (Type K (NiCr-Ni)) -100 to +750 °C (Type J (Fe-CuNi))
Accuracy ±1 digit	±0.5% of mv (+70.1 to +1000 °C) ±1.5% of mv (-200 to -100.1 °C) ±0.3 °C (-100 to +70 °C)
Resolution	0.1 °C

Material/Housing	ABS
Oper. temp.	0 to +70 °C
Storage temp.	-40 to +85 °C
Battery type	Lithium battery
Protection class	IP43
Memory	48000
Weight	129 g
Dimensions	103 x 64 x 33 mm
Warranty	2 years

Battery life: 5 years with measuring cycle of 15 min (-10 to +50°C) Measuring cycle: 2 s to 24 h Software: Microsoft Windows 95b / 98 / ME / NT4-Sp4 /2000 / XP / Vista



testostor 171-0 is a temperature data logger in a full-metal housing with built-in temperature probe. A long life is guaranteed even in tough conditions.

The data is read out to a PC via the attachable interface.

testostor 171-0, temperature data logger, incl. starting magnet, battery and calibration protocol; calbration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

0577 1719

## Pro data logger with internal temperature sensor

- Large memory for up to 55,000 readings
- Theft-proof mounting
- Tamperproof readings
- With calibration protocol





Waterproof, robust metal housing, IP68

Accessories	Part no.
Transport and Protection	
Transport case (plastic) for measurement data storage instruments (max. 6 off) and accessories, for safe transport	0516 0117
Holder with lock for data logger, theft-proof	0554 1782
Additional accessories and spare parts	
Spare battery for testostor 171, quick and easy battery replacement	0515 0018
Software and accessories	
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	0554 0830
ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface)	0554 0821
nterface, attachable to testostor 171 data logger	0554 1781
Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, mains unit, facilitates data communication in network	0554 1711

Accessories		Part no.
Calibration certificates		
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temperature-18°C; 0°C; +60°C per channel/instrument	re probe; calibration points	0520 0151
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, Temperat 20°C; 0°C; +60°C (-4 °F, 92 °F, 140 °F); per cha		0520 0261
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temp. data -8°C; 0°C; +40°C per channel/instrument	logger; calibration points	0520 0171
ISO calibration cert./temperature, temperature data selectable from -196 to $+1260^{\circ}\text{C}$	ta logger; calibration points	0520 0141
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, data logg without display; cal. points freely selectable from		0520 0281

Technical data		
Probe type	NTC (internal)	Battery type Lithium battery
Meas. range	-35 to +70 °C	Dimensions 131 x 68 x 26 mm
Accuracy	±0.5 °C (-35 to +39.9	Weight 305 g
±1 digit	°C) ±0.6 °C (+40 to +70 °C)	Protection class IP68
		Warranty 2 years
Resolution	0.1 °C	Battery life: lithium battery up to 5 years
Oper. temp.	-35 to +70 °C	Software: menu-driven from Microsoft
Storage temp.	-40 to +85 °C	Windows 95 / ME / 2000 / XP / Vista
Memory	55000	
Material/Housing	Aluminium, anodized	



## Ex 171-0

The Ex 171-0, in its extremely robust metal housing, guarantees a high measuring accuracy level for long-term measurements in hazardous areas.

The interface to download the data to your PC is attached outside the hazard area. The data is analysed in table or graphics form via easy-to-use software.

Ex 171-0, Temperature data logger, incl. starting magnet, battery and calibration protocol; calbration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

0577 1730

Accessories

## Data logger for Ex zone with an internal temperature sensor

- Tamper-proof readings
- Theft-proof mounting
- Large memory for 55,000 readings

Part no.

0520 0261





Water-proof, robust metal housing, IP 68



TÜV 00 ATEX 1586

Transport and Protection	
Transport case (plastic) for measurement data storage instruments (max. 6 off) and accessories, for safe transport. Not for use in Ex-zone	0516 0117
Holder with lock for data logger, theft-proof	0554 1782
Software and accessories (not for use in Ex zone)	
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (not for use in Ex zone)	0554 0830
ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface) (not for use in Ex zone)	0554 0821
Interface, attachable to testostor 171 data logger (not for use in Ex zone)	0554 1781
Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, mains unit, facilitates data communication in network (not for use in Ex zone)	0554 1711
Calibration certificates	
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temperature probe; calibration points -18°C; 0°C; +60°C per channel/instrument	0520 0151
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temp. data logger; calibration points -8°C; 0°C; +40°C per channel/instrument	0520 0171

DKD calibration certificate/temperature, Temperature probe; cal. points -

20°C; 0°C; +60°C (-4 °F, 92 °F, 140 °F); per channel/instrument

#### Recommended set

#### Ex 171-0, The Set in the Case

- Ex 171-0, Temperature data logger, incl. starting magnet, battery and calibration protocol; calbration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0577 1730)
- ComSoft 3 Professional with data management (Part no. 0554 0830)
- Interface, attachable to testostor 171 data logger (Part no. 0554 1781)
- Transport case (plastic) for measurement data storage instruments (max. 6 off) and accessories

Technical data	
Probe type	NTC (internal)
Meas. range	-35 to +70 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	±0.5 °C (-35 to +39.9 °C) ±0.6 °C (+40 to +70 °C)
Resolution	0.1 °C
Oper. temp.	-35 to +70 °C
Storage temp.	-40 to +85 °C
Memory	55000
Material/Housing	Aluminium, anodized

Battery type	Lithium battery
Dimensions	131 x 68 x 26 mm
Weight	305 g
Protection class	IP68
Warranty	2 years
Battery life: Lithium ba	ttery up to 5 years
Software: Menu-driver Windows 95 / ME / 20	



You can place the testostor 171-1 data logger beside the goods and attach the separate probe to doors or refrigeration appliances up to 12 m away. Air moisture can also be checked, if required.

testostor 171-1, temperature data logger with °C/%RH probe connection, incl. starting magnet, battery and calibration protocol; calbration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

#### 0577 1715

#### Pro data logger with internal temperature sensor and one external temperature probe socket

- Tamperproof measured data
- Data analysis on your PC with userfriendly Windows® software: all measurement and limit values at a
- Large memory for up to 55,000 readings





Illustration	Meas. range	Accuracy	Reaction time	Part no.
40 mm	-50 to +80 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +80 °C) ±0.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)	5 s t <sub>99</sub> (in water)	0610 1720
Conn.: Fixed cable 6 m				
125 mm  0 4 mm  0 3 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable 2 m	-50 to +120 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +80 °C) ±0.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C) ±0.5 °C (+80.1 to +120 °C)	10 s t <sub>99</sub> (in water)	0610 2217
Conn.: Fixed cable 3 m	-50 to +80 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +80 °C) ±0.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)		0610 4617
Conn.: Fixed cable 6 m	-50 to +120 °C	±0.5 °C (-50 to +120 °C)	20 s <sub>t</sub> 90	0628 0007
	Conn.: Fixed cable 6 m  125 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable 2 m  0 80 mm  Conn.: Fixed cable 3 m	-50 to +80 °C  Conn.: Fixed cable 6 m  125 mm -50 to +120 °C  Conn.: Fixed cable 2 m  -50 to +120 °C  -50 to +120 °C  -50 to +120 °C	40 mm -50 to +80 °C -50 to +80 °C -50 to +80 °C -50 to +20.2 °C (-25 to +80 °C) -50 to +120 °C	40 mm  -50 to +80 °C  -50 to +80 °C  -50 to +20 °C  -50 to +120 °C

Humidity/temperature probe	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	t9	) Part no.
Humidity/temperature probe with standard plastic protection cap	[ • ]	180 mm	0 to +100 %RH -20 to +70 °C	±2 %RH (+2 to +98 ±0.4 ° %RH) ±0.5 °	°C (-10 to +50 °C) 12 °C (remaining range)	0636 9717
	Cable/length 3 m	Ø 12 mm				
Mini humidity/temperature module for measurements at inaccessible points, module cable 1.5m long, probe tip 49x18x7mm		49x18x7 mm	0 to +100 %RH -20 to +120 °C	±2 %RH (+2 to +98 ±0.5 ° %RH)	°C (-20 to +120 °C) 20	s 0628 0008
	Cable/length 1.5 m					



## Accessories / Technical data

Accessories	Part no.
Transport and Protection	
Fransport case (plastic) for measurement data storage instruments (max. 6 off) and accessories, for safe transport	0516 0117
Holder with lock for data logger, theft-proof	0554 1782
Additional accessories and spare parts	
Spare battery for testostor 171, quick and easy battery replacement	0515 0018
Software and accessories	
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	0554 0830
ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface)	0554 0821
nterface, attachable to testostor 171 data logger	0554 1781
thernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, mains unit, acilitates data communication in network	0554 1711
Calibration certificates	
SO calibration cert./temperature, temperature data logger; calibration points selectable from -196 to +1260°C	0520 0141
SO calibration certificate/temperature, temp. data logger; calibration points -8°C; 0°C; +40°C per channel/instrument	0520 0171
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, data logger, transmitter, probe without display; cal. points freely selectable from -196 to +1000°C	0520 0281
SO calibration certificate humidity, Calibration points 11.3 %RH and 75.3 %RH at +25°C	0520 0006
SO calibration certificate humidity , calibration points 11.3 %RH and 75.3 %RH at +25 °C/+77 °F; per channel/instrument	0520 0076
DKD calibration certificate/humidity, electronic hygrometers; calibration points 11.3%RH and 75.3%RH at +25°C	0520 0206
DKD calibration cert./humidity, humidity data logger; cal. points 11.3%RH and 75.3%RH at +25°C; per channel/instrument	0520 0246

RΔ	com	mer	habr	cot

#### testostor 171-1, Standard set

- testostor 171-1, temperature data logger with °C/%RH probe connection, incl. starting magnet, battery and calibration protocol; calbration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0577 1715)
- Robust immersion/air probe, quick-action, 6m cable, IP68 probe tip (Part no. 0610 1720)
- ComSoft 3 Professional with data management (Part no. 0554 0830)
- Interface, attachable to testostor 171 data logger (Part no. 0554 1781)
- Transport case (plastic) for measurement data storage instruments (max. 6 off) and accessories (Part no. 0516 0117)

Technical data			
Probe type	NTC (external)	NTC (internal)	Testo humid. sensor, cap.
Meas. range	-50 to +120 °C	-35 to +70 °C	0 to +100 %RH
Accuracy ±1 digit	±0.2 °C (-34.9 to +39.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40 to +120 °C) ±0.6 °C (-50 to -35 °C)	±0.2 °C (-35 to +39.9 °C) ±0.4 °C (+40 to +70 °C)	±2 %RH (+2 to +98 %RH)
Resolution	0.1 °C	0.1 °C	0.1 %RH
Oper. temp.	-35 to +70 °C	Dimensions 13	31 x 68 x 26 mm
Storage temp.	-40 to +85 °C	Warranty 2	years
Battery type	Lithium battery	Meas. rate: 2 s to 24 h, s	electable
Material/Housing	Aluminium, anodized	Battery life: up to 5 years	with lithium battery
Protection class	IP65	Software: menu-driven from	om Microsoft Windows
Memory	55000	95 / ME / 2000 / XP / Vis	ta
Weight	305 g		



testostor 171-4 with up to 4 external temperature probes is used for simultaneous temperature recording at different locations e.g. in production processes or in storage areas.

testostor 171-4, temperature data logger, 4 channels, with starting magnet, battery and calibration protocol; calbration certicates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

0577 1714

## Pro data logger with4 external temperature probe sockets

- Tamperproof measured data
- Data analysis on your PC with userfriendly Windows® software: all measurement and limit values at a
- Large memory for up to 55,000 readings
- With calibration protocol





Probes (NTC)	Illustration		Meas. range	Accuracy	Reaction time	Part no.
Robust immersion/air probe, quick-action, 6m cable, IP68 probe tip	40 mm Ø 3 mm		-50 to +80 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +80 °C) ±0.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)	5 s t <sub>99</sub> (in water)	0610 1720
	Conn.: Fixed cable 6 m					
Robust, accurate, waterproof food probe (IP65), made of stainless steel	125 mm Ø 4 mm Conn.: Fixed cable 2 m	Ø 3 mm	-50 to +120 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +80 °C) ±0.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C) ±0.5 °C (+80.1 to +120 °C)	10 s t <sub>99</sub> (in water)	0610 2217
Pipe probe with Velcro, measures flow/return temperature, pipe diameter max. 80 mm	Conn.: Fixed cable 3 m	30 mm	-50 to +80 °C	±0.2 °C (-25 to +80 °C) ±0.4 °C (-50 to -25.1 °C)		0610 4617
Wall surface temperature probe, e.g. provides proof of damage to building material, cable 6.1m long, probe tip 40x15x0.2 mm	_		-50 to +120 °C	±0.5 °C (-50 to +120 °C)	20 s <sub>t</sub> 90	0628 0007
	Conn.: Fixed cable 6 m					



## Accessories / Technical data

Accessories		Part no.	
Transport and Protection			
Transport case (plastic) for measurement data storage instruoff) and accessories, for safe transport	iments (max. 6	0516 0117	
Holder with lock for data logger, theft-proof		0554 1782	
Additional accessories and spare parts			
Spare battery for testostor 171, quick and easy battery repla	icement	0515 0018	
Software and accessories			
${\rm ComSoft}3$ - ${\rm Professional}$ with data management, incl. databand graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	ase, analysis	0554 0830	
ComSoft $3$ - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. databand graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface)		0554 0821	
Interface, attachable to testostor 171 data logger		0554 1781	
Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, main facilitates data communication in network	ns unit,	0554 1711	
Calibration certificates			
ISO calibration cert./temperature, temperature data logger; c selectable from -196 to +1260°C $$	calibration points	0520 0141	
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temp. data logger; ca-8°C; 0°C; +40°C per channel/instrument	alibration points	0520 0171	
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, data logger, transmi without display; cal. points freely selectable from -196 to $\pm 1$		0520 0281	

В	2	~	'n	nr	n	۵r	ıd	Δ,	4	•	•

#### testostor 171-4, 4 x temperature measurement at different locations

- testostor 171-4, temperature data logger, 4 channels, with starting magnet, battery and calibration protocol; calbration certicates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0577 1714)
- 4 x Robust immersion/air probe, quick-action, 6m cable, IP68 probe tip (Part no. 0610 1720)
- ComSoft 3 Professional with data management (Part no. 0554 0830)
- Interface, attachable to testostor 171 data logger (Part no. 0554 1781)
- Transport case (plastic) for measurement data storage instruments (max. 6 off) and accessories

Technical data						
Probe type	NTC external		Material/Housing	Aluminium, anodized		
Meas. range	-50 to +120 °C		Protection class	IP65		
Accuracy	±0.2 °C (-34.9 to +39.9		Memory	55000		
±1 digit	°C) ±0.4 °C (+40 to +120 °C)		Weight	305 g		
			Dimensions	131 x 68 x 26 mm		
	±0.6 °C (-50 to -35 °C)		Warranty	2 years		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Measuring rate: 2 s to 24 h, selectable			
Resolution	0.1 °C		Battery life: Lithium b	attery up to 5 years		
Oper. temp.	-35 to +70 °C		Software: menu-drive	en from Microsoft Windows		
Storage temp.	-40 to +85 °C			k 4 / ME / 2000 / XP /		
Battery type	Lithium battery		Vista			

testostor 171-8, a compact data logger with 4 external thermocouple connections. The data logger is equipped for two different types of thermocouple:

- Type K (NiCr-Ni), quick-action probes for measurements from -200 to +1000°C
- Type T (Cu-CuNi), fast, accurate probes for measurements from -50 to +350°C

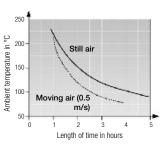
testostor 171-8, temperature measurement data storage device, 4-channel, incl. starter magnet, battery and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately

Part no.

0577 1718

#### Pro data logger with 4 external temperature probe sockets for high temperatures

- On-site application: Testo software for Palm OS® replaces laptop/PC
- Connection to all Testo thermocouple probes (Type K/T) possible with thermocouple plug
- Large memory for up to 55,000 readings



The diagram shows how long testostor 171-8 in a heat-proof case can be subjected to a certain ambient temperature before the maximum inner temperature of +70 °C is reached.







BRES

Probes			•		100	5 .
Pipe wrap probe for pipe diameter 5 to 65 mm, with exchangeable measuring head. Meas. range short-term to +280°C, TC Type K	Illustration	Conn.: Fixed cable	Meas. range -60 to +130 °C	Class 2*	<b>t99</b> 5 s	<b>Part no.</b> 0602 4592
Spare meas. head for pipe wrap probe, TC Type K	35 mm		-60 to +130 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0092
Clamp probe for measurements on pipes, pipe liameter 15 to 25 mm (max. 1"), meas. range short-term up to +130°C, TC Type K		Conn.: Fixed cable	-50 to +100 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 4692
fagnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 20 N, vith magnets, for measurements on metal urfaces, TC Type K	35 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 20 mm	-50 to +170 °C	Class 2*	150 s	0602 4792
Magnetic probe, adhesive force approx. 10 N, with magnets, for higher temp., for neasurements on metal surfaces, TC Type K	75 mm Conn.: Fixed cable	Ø 21 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*		0602 4892
nmersion tip, flexible, TC Type K		500 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-200 to +1000 °C	Class 1*	5 s	0602 5792
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 800mm ong, fibre glass, TC Type K		800 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0644
hermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm ong, fibre glass, TC Type K		1500 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-50 to +400 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0645
Thermocouple with TC adapter, flexible, 1500mm ong, PTFE, TC Type K		1500 mm Ø 1.5 mm	-50 to +250 °C	Class 2*	5 s	0602 0646

\*According to standard EN 60584-2, the accuracy of Class 1 refers to -40 to +1000 °C (Type K), Class 2 to -40 to +1200 °C (Type K), Class 3 to -200 to +40 °C (Type K).

Connection to all Testo thermocouple probes (Type K/T) possible with thermocouple plug





## Accessories / Technical data

Accessories		Part no.
Transport and Protection		
Heat-proof case with heat-proof insert, rubber seal, 4 connections for thermocouples with diameter of 1.5 m 171-8 from hot environment, dimensions 260 x 160 x	m , protects testostor	0553 1701
Transport case (plastic) for measurement data storage off) and accessories, for safe transport	instruments (max. 6	0516 0117
Holder with lock for data logger, theft-proof		0554 1782
Extension cable, 5m, for thermocouple probe Type K		0554 0592
Additional accessories and spare parts		
Spare battery for testostor 171, quick and easy battery	replacement	0515 0018
Software and accessories		
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	database, analysis	0554 0830
ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11, incl. and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o i		0554 0821
Interface, attachable to testostor 171 data logger		0554 1781
Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software drive facilitates data communication in network	r, mains unit,	0554 1711
Calibration certificates		
ISO calibration cert./temperature, temperature data log selectable from -196 to +1260 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	ger; calibration points	0520 0141
ISO calibration certificate/temperature, temp. data logg -8°C; 0°C; +40°C per channel/instrument	er; calibration points	0520 0171
DKD calibration certificate/temperature, data logger, tra without display; cal. points freely selectable from -196		0520 0281

#### Recommended set

#### testostor 171-8, Food set

- testostor 171-8, temperature measurement data storage device, 4-channel, incl. starter magnet, battery and calibration protocol; calibration certificates (ISO/DKD) must be ordered separately (Part no. 0577 1718)
- 4 x Immersion tip, flexible, TC Type K (Part no. 0602 5792)
- ComSoft 3 Professional with data management (Part no. 0554 0830)
- Interface, attachable to testostor 171 data logger (Part no. 0554 1781)
- Transport case (plastic) for measurement data storage instruments (max. 6 off) and accessories (Part no. 0516 0117)

Technical data		
Probe type	Type K (NiCr-Ni)	Type T (Cu-CuNi)
Meas. range	-200 to +1000 °C	-50 to +350 °C
Accuracy ±1 digit	$\pm$ (0.4 °C $\pm$ 0.2% of mv)	±(0.4 °C ±0.2% of mv)
Resolution	0.1 °C (-200 to +249.9 °C) 1 °C (+250 to +1000 °C)	0.1 °C (-50 to +249.9 °C) 1 °C (+250 to +350 °C)

Oper. temp.	0 to +70 °C	Dimensions	131 x 68 x 26 mm
Storage temp.	-40 to +85 °C	Warranty	2 years
Battery type	Lithium battery	Measuring rate: 2s to	24h, selectable
Material/Housing	Aluminium, anodized	Battery life: up to 5 ye	ears
Protection class	IP42	Software: Menu-drive	n from Microsoft Windows
Memory	55000		k 4 / ME / 2000 / XP /
Weight	305 g	Vista	
-			

#### Heat-proof case

When the heat-proof case is used, the data logger can handle processes with an operating temperature of up to +200°C Dimensions 260 x 160 x 90 mm Material/Housing Aluminium, anodized Warranty 2 years



## testo 575

testo 575 is the practical fastaction printer for all testo 175 and 177 data loggers. It can be set to your language. In addition to being a practical printer, testo 575 can also be used as a logger control unit.

Fast testo 575 printer, incl. 1 roll of thermal paper and batteries

Part no.

0554 1775

## Fast-action printer and logger control in one for testo 175/177

#### Print functions

- Fast-action print mechanism, 6 lines/s
- Prints tables/graphics
- Brief info. or full memory can be printed as required
- Determine section to be printed
- Your language can be set
- Self-adhesive Testo paper can also be used

#### **Control functions**

- Stops testo 175/177 loggers
- Reboots logger with saved parameters (reprogramming)
- Both buttons can be blocked by PC software



#### rechnical data

Printer: Infrared thermal line printer with graphics function

Contrast: Can be adjusted

Paper width: 56 mm

Roll diameter: Up to 35 mm

Paper: Standard paper and two-layer adhesive

Number of characters per line: 24 Graphics resolution: 203 dpi

Operating temp.: -5 to +50°C (for 5 min at -

30°C)

Storage temperature: -30 to +70°C

Power: 6x round cell 1AA

Battery life: Up to 40,000 print lines

Battery change: By user

Housing: ABS (black), with "Soft-Protect" inserts

Accessories	Part no.
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls)	0554 0569
Spare thermal paper for printer (6 rolls), measuren legible for up to 10 years	nent data documentation 0554 0568
Label thermal paper (Testo patent) for testo 575 papplied directly	rinter (6 rolls), can be 0554 0561



#### testo 580

The testo 580 data collects data on site for upload to PC and analysis

testo 580 data collector set with RS232, readout holders included. for testo 175/177 data loggers

Part no.

#### 0554 1778

testo 580 data collector set with USB, readout holders included, for testo 175/177 data loggers

Part no.

0554 1764

## Compact data collector for testo 175/177 for on-site readout

- Can read out up to 25 full testo 175 loggers or 10 full testo 177 loggers
- · Displays all status information
- · Download collected data to PC using Testo ComSoft 3

#### Control functions

- Stops logger
- Reboots logger
- Both control functions can be blocked via PC



Memory capacity: 1 MB (approx. 500,000

Read out time in logger: Approx. 400 readings/s Read out time in PC: Approx. 1,500 readings/s Logger interface: Infrared transfer, bidirectional PC interface: RS232 (Sub\_D socket) or USB Operating temperature: -30 to +70°C Storage temperature: -40 to +85°C On/Off switch: Off: AutoOFF to 1 min

#### Functions

Display: Logger memory used, testo 580 memory used, logger battery life, testo 580 battery life, data transfer in progress, data transfer ok or defective, wraparound display

Other: Data secure even if battery is spent

Power: 3x micro AAA cells Housing: ABS (black)

Technical data

Signal

## testo 581

The alarm signal output testo 581 makes it possible to send alarm messages to external components, e.g.: horns, lamps, PLC.

External components are connected via a terminal strip in the battery compartment of testo 581, the signal is transferred via the floating signal output. This can be set as an NC or NO contact.

testo 581 alarm signal output, floating, for testo 175/177

Part no.

0554 1769

## Alarm limit signal output for testo 175/177 to forward alarm messages

#### Alarm is triggered when:

- · Programmed limit values in the data logger are exceeded
- Logger is stopped due to spent battery
- Probe is disconnected
- · Alarm unit battery is spent

#### The control functions

You will be informed directly at the touch of a button, if the alarm has already been triggered. The alarm of the external components, e.g. the horn, can be reset using the reset button.



testo 581 can be used together with all testo 175/177 data loggers. Once connected to the data logger wall holder, communication between testo 175/177 and the limit signal output takes place via the infrared interface.

No./switch. chann.	1 channel
Power limit signal output	Battery (Included) or 9 to 32V DC max. (external)
Max. switching voltage	60V DC/25V AC (SELV/PELV switch circuits)
Max. duration switch- off current	1A DC/AC
Max. switch power	30W/30VA
Conn.	Via terminal strip in battery compartment (output and power)
Oper. temp.	-40 to +70 °C
Storage temp.	-40 to +85 °C
Battery type	Lithium (1/2 AA)
Battery life	Approx. 5 years
Material/Housing	Polycarbonate (black)
Dimensions	82 x 52 x 30 mm
Protection class	IP68

Floating signal output,

contact

can be set as NC or NC

#### Connection assignment (back of limit signal output)

Jumper, connectable as NC or NO

Lithium battery to supply limit signal



-Ext. power 9 to 32V DC max. Alarm contact NC/NO contact

Positioning loop

## ComSoft 4 - Basic

The Basic version has all the functions needed to monitor, analyse, save and print data. The limit values to be monitored can be defined as required; short titles, text fields and channel names ensure clear allocation if several loggers are in use.

Once read out, data can be shown in table or line graphics and then analysed.

The recipient's e-mail address can be entered when programming so that data can be easily forwarded through your locally installed e-mail program by simply clicking on "Send...". The saved e-mail address is then entered in the address box.

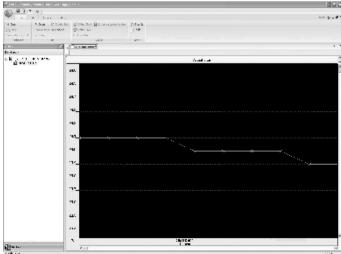
## User-friendly operation and convenient analysis

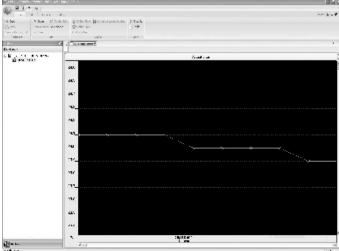
#### Additional functions:

- Axes can be scaled as required
- · Frequently used scales can be saved for future use
- · Printout as table or graphic on all printers compatible with Windows
- · Data export to other applications via clipboard
- · Crosshair function, fast scanning in graphics with direct value display
- · Min/Max and mean calculation



Programming the logger





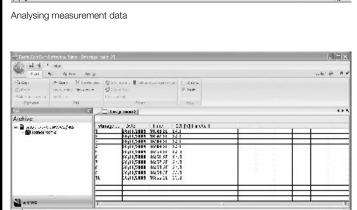


Table view/Documentation

## Comsoft 4 - Basic for:

· Data loggers from the testo 175 and testo 177 series

## testo 175

#### ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with RS232 interface for testo 175

Basic software with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holder, PC connection cable

Part no.

0554 1759

#### ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with USB interface for testo 175

Basic software with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable

Part no.

0554 1766

#### testo 177

#### ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with RS 232 interface for testo 177

Basic software with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holder, PC connection cable

Part no.

0554 1774

#### ComSoft 4 - Basic Set with USB interface for testo 177

Basic software with diagram and table function, incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable

Part no.

0554 1767



# ComSoft 3 - Professional

In addition to all the functions of the Basic version, the Professional version also has extra display options (e.g. digit box, bar chart, analog instrument, xy plot) and convenient data filing. Measurement data can be stored in their own folders so that, for example, several data loggers from different locations can be organised in a tree structure. It is particularly recommended for instruments, which can manage many measurement logs e.g. the testo 580 data collector. The driver in this instrument is set up such that the directory structure of the Professional software is supported. The result is clear and comprehensible data handling.

# ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management

incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve

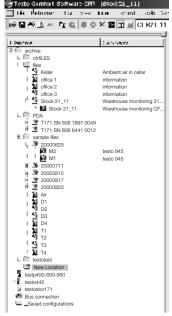
Part no.

0554 0830

## **Professional Software including Data Filing**

#### Additional functions:

- · Adapt menus and range of functions
- Select different print heads when printing tables and graphics
- Extended display options such as digit box, bar chart, analog instrument and xy plot
- Input of mathematical functions with calculation on a new measurement channel
- Compensation functions 0 (mean) to 7th degree
- Developer ToolBox with functions for integrating the instrument driver in non-Testo software



Structured filing of measured data and parameters in folders, locations, logs and channels

#### Comsoft 3 -Professional for:

- Data loggers from the testo 175, testo 177 and testostor 171 series
- · Reference measuring instrument testo 950

Accessories	Part no.
RS232 interface for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable, (please also order for ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1757
USB interface, for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC conn. cable, (Please order with ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1768
Interface, attachable to testostor 171 data logger	0554 1781

#### **CFR 21 Part 11**

# A validation-compatible ComSoft 3.3 Version 21 CFR 11 has been developed especially for the management and filing of process data. All FDA requirements can be fulfilled if used as part of a cohesive system:

# ComSoft 3 - For requirements to CFR 21 Part 11

incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve (w/o interface)

Part no.

#### 0554 0821

- User management in User Groups by Administrator (using Windows 2000 Rights management and three additional ComSoft-specific user groups)
- Save raw data in tamper-proof file format
- Identification of damaged or modified raw data
- · Recognition of transfer errors using

# Software for requirements in accordance with CFR 21 Part 11

proof totals

- Inactivity lockout to prevent unauthorised access
- Monitors logins and logouts, successful/failed use of digital signatures and modification of raw data with the aid of Audit Trail
- Complete integration in the Windows 2000 security system (certificates, rights management, user and password management, user authentification)
- Option of data export in generally readable PDF file format e.g. to send to the FDA validation point responsible or to display during a company audit.

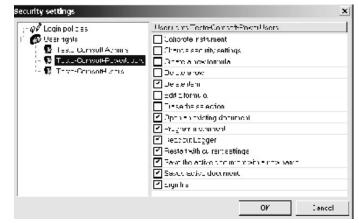
CFR21 Part 11 for:

Data loggers from the

testostor 171 series

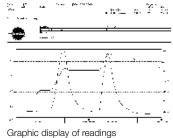
Reference measuring instrument testo 950

testo 175, testo 177 and



User management in groups





www.testo.com

## Ethernet adapter

#### The new Ethernet adapter facilitates:

- Measurements on site, e.g. production, warehouses, incoming goods
- Measuring instrument remains on site, transport not necessary
- Data can be checked from office
- Centralised data filing

#### Ethernet offers:

- Fast transfer of readings
- Use of an existing network without additional cabling
- Long transmission paths
- Identification of measuring instruments in system network

Ethernet adapter, RS232 - Ethernet incl. software driver, mains unit facilitates data communication in network (not for use in Ex-zone)

Part no.

0554 1711

## Access Ethernet with Testo measuring instruments

#### Long-term monitoring of climate data

The parameters temperature and humidity are logged and saved on site by the data logger. Using the Ethernet adapter, measurement data saved in the logger can be read out and filed via the PC network. The data is easily analysed and checked on the PC in your office. The Ethernet adapter has the following

- · Affordable handling since it is not necessary to read the data on site or to take the logger into the office
- · Short access times because you can quickly access current measurement data at any time.



#### Multi-point checks on site

Spot checks are carried out on site in production halls or in incoming goods departments using Testo handheld measuring instruments. The measurement data can be sent immediately to a central office via the Ethernet adapter. This facilitates fast reaction times if further actions are required.



Accessories	Part no.
System accessories: testo 950	
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	0554 0830
RS232 cable, connects instrument to PC (1.8 m) for data transfer	0409 0178
System accessories: testo 175, testo 177	
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	0554 0830
RS232 interface for testo 175/177 incl. desk-top holders, PC connection cable, (please also order for ComSoft 3 - Professional)	0554 1757
System accessories: testo 171	
ComSoft 3 - Professional with data management, incl. database, analysis and graphics function, data analysis, trend curve	0554 0830
Interface, attachable to testostor 171 data logger	0554 1781

Technical data				
Dimensions	45 x 48 x 14 mm		Management and software config.	Internet Browser e.g.
Oper. temp.	+0 to +70 °C			from Netscape or Microsoft
Software	Microsoft Windows 2000 / NT 4.0 / ME / 98 / 95			Telnet
Power supply	Mains unit, 5 Volt app. 230 mA		Interface	Serial interface on computer board with
Humidity class	F to DIN 40040			terminal program
EMC	Radio interference/Fault free op.			Provision of a local virtual COM port (Windows
Interface	25 pin RS 232 connection with adapter 25/9pin			systems)
Logs	TCP/IP, LPR, Telnet, SNMP, DHCP DDNS, ARP, BOOTP, ICMP			



Notes		





Notes		



Notes	



## Stationary temperature probes

## Overview standard probes

Testo has been offering stationary temperature probes for over 20 years, not only as standard probes, but also as customized probes. A overview of the standard probes is given on the following pages. Details of the temperature probes can be found on the internet at www.testocelcius.com or in the brochure "Stationary Measurement Solutions for Air Conditioning and Process"



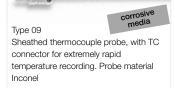


non-corrosive gases



Type 04 Process temperature probe, fixed line connection, very small probe shaft diameter possible.







Type 11 Robust process temperature probe. Connected via plug-in connection (connector Tmax 80 °C)





Type 20 Ambient temperature probe, plastic housing (also available with integrated



## Stationary temperature probes

## Overview standard probes







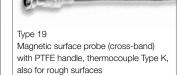
Type 08
Immersion probe for extremely corrosive media, probe shaft and line insulation PFA Tmax. 260 °C, IP 67



Type 03 Immersion probe, probe shaft diameter 6 mm, connected directly to the signal line.



Type 15 Screw-on surface TC probe (metal ring) thermocouple Type K





Type 14 Screwed probe (thread at front) for hardto-reach measuring points. Pressuretight up to 500 bar



Type 04 Process temperature probe. Fixed line connection, very small probe shaft diameter



Rapid-response surface probe (crossband with probe shaft), thermocouple type K, also for rough surfaces



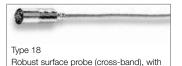
Type 21 Rapid-response surface probe (crossband) flush front thread M 14x1.5 with lock nuts, thermocouple Type K, also for rough surfaces



Type 02 Immersion probe, probe shaft diameter 3 mm, connected directly to the signal line.



Type 06 Immersion probe with connecting head, not for use as transmitter (connection clamps to loop through signal)



thread M12x1, thermocouple Type K,

also for rough surfaces



Immersion probe with screw thread M8x1, metal precision plug-in coupling (Tmax. 200 °C), pressure-tight to 500 bar.





## Configurator "Testo Celsius" on the internet

Temperature probes often have to be obtained at short notice: A system is at a stillstand and requires a replacement probe. Or a "second source' needs to be found for a new type of machine.

Finding the right probe which meets the requirements of the process quickly and easily, is in most cases difficult because of the large variety of types. Specialized knowledge of measurement technology is often a prerequisite for being able to select the right probe.

Clear specifications in a few clicks of the mouse

The selection assistance "Testo Celcius" on the Testo homepage solves this problem in a very customer-friendly way. The user is guided through the selection possibilities with simple questions.

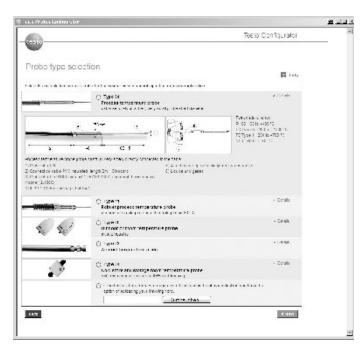
After selecting the probe, the user can send the probe uery directly to Testo Sales by e-mail. In addition to this, after selecting the temperature probe, a suitable temperature m, easurement transmitter (testo 55) or display (testo 54) can also be found..

The configurator is to be found under www.testo-celsius.com Just click in!

## Temperature probe selection made easy









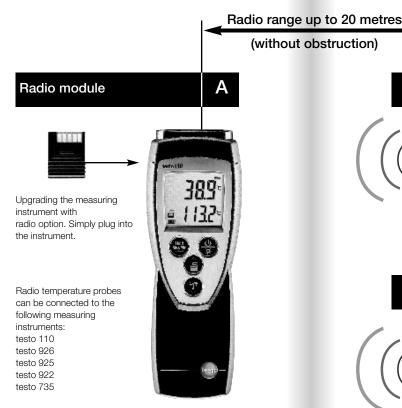
Can't find the right sensor for your application? Configure your individual temperature probe!



## **Option: Radio**

#### Overview

(without obstruction)



#### Versatility through radio probes

In addition to conventional probes with cable attached, the new Compact and Professional Line instruments can also communicate optionally with radio probes, i.e. readings are transmitted wirelessly from the radio probe to a measuring instrument. The distance between measuring instrument and measurement location can be up to 20 metres. Awkward probe cables are therefore a thing of the past.

Data is transmitted from the probe to the measuring instrument via the radio module plugged into the instrument. Up to three radio probes can communicate with the instrument. The measuring rate is selectable (0.5 s or 10 s), the setting is made directly in the handle. The probe battery life is 2 months when used in continuous measurement.

#### Radio probe for immersion/penetration measurements



## Radio handle with special probe heads



The radio handle is simply fitted with exchangeable probe heads. Two special T/C probe heads for air/immersion/penetration and surface measurements are available.

## Radio handle with T/C adapter for conventional T/C probes





# Option: Radio

# Ordering data

Radio module for upgrading measuring instrument with radio option		
Country versions	Radio freq.	Part no.
Radio module for measuring instrument, 869.85 MHz, approval for the countries: DE, FR, UK, BE, NL, ES, IT, SE, AT, DK, FI, HU, CZ, PL, GR, CH, PT, SI, MT, CY, SK, LU, EE, LT, IE, LV, NO	869.85 MHz FSK	0554 0188
Radio module for measuring instrument, 915.00 MHz FSK, approval for USA, CA, CL	915.00 MHz FSK	0554 0190

В	Radio probes for immersion/penetration measurements				
D	Radio immersion/penetration probes	Meas. range	Accuracy	Resolution	,99
	Radio immersion/penetration probe, NTC	-50 to +275 °C	±0.5 °C (-20 to +80 °C) ±0.8 °C (-50 to -20.1 °C) ±0.8 °C (+80.1 to +200 °C) ±1.5 °C (remaining range)	0.1 °C	t <sub>99</sub> (in water) 12 s
	Country versions		Radio freq.	Part no.	
	Radio immersion/penetration probe, NTC, approval for the countries: DE, FR, UK, BE, NL, ES, IT, SE, AT DK, FI, HU, CZ, PL, GR, CH, PT, SI, MT, CY, SK, LU, EE, LT, IE, LV, NO	,	869.85 MHz FSK	0613 1001	
	Radio immersion/penetration probe, NTC, approval for USA, CA, CL		915.00 MHz FSK	0613 1002	

Radio handles with probe head for air-/ immersion-penetration-meas.	Meas. range	Accuracy	Resolution	<sub>t</sub> 99
I/C probe nead for air and	-50 to +350 °C Short-term to +500 °C	Radio handle: $\pm (0.5~^{\circ}\text{C} + 0.3\% \text{ of mv}) (-40~\text{to} + 500~^{\circ}\text{C}) \\ \pm (0.7~^{\circ}\text{C} + 0.5\% \text{ of mv}) \text{ (remaining range)} \\ \text{T/C probe head: Class 2}$	0.1 °C (-50 to +199.9 °C) 1.0 °C (remaining range)	t <sub>99</sub> (i wate 10 s
Country versions		Radio freq.	Part no.	
Radio handle for plug-in probe heads, incl. T/C adapter, approval for the countries: DE, FR, UK, BE HU, CZ, PL, GR, CH, PT, SI, MT, CY, SK, LU, EE, LT, IE, LV, NO	E, NL, ES, IT, SE, AT, DK, FI,	869.85 MH	z FSK 0554 0189	
T/C probe head for air/immersion/penetration measurement, attachable to radio handle, T/C Type	e K		0602 0293	
Radio handle for plug-in probe heads, incl. T/C adapter, approval for USA, CA, CL		915.00 MF	z FSK 0554 0191	
T/C probe head for air/immersion/penetration measurement, attachable to radio handle, T/C Type	: K		0602 0293	
Radio handles with probe head for surface measurement	Meas. range	Accuracy	Resolution	t
T/C probe head for surface measurement	-50 to +350 °C Short-term to +500 °C	Radio handle: $\pm (0.5~^{\circ}\text{C} + 0.3\% \text{ of mv}) (-40~\text{to} + 500~^{\circ}\text{C}) \\ \pm (0.7~^{\circ}\text{C} + 0.5\% \text{ of mv}) \text{ (remaining range)} \\ \text{T/C probe head: Class 2}$	0.1 °C (-50 to +199.9 °C) 1.0 °C (remaining range)	Ę
		D. P. C.	Part no.	
Country versions		Radio freq.	i aitiio.	
Radio handle for plug-in probe heads, incl. T/C adapter, approval for the countries: DE, FR, UK, BE	E, NL, ES, IT, SE, AT, DK, FI,	869.85 MF		
Radio handle for plug-in probe heads, incl. T/C adapter, approval for the countries: DE, FR, UK, BE HU, CZ, PL, GR, CH, PT, SI, MT, CY, SK, LU, EE, LT, IE, LV, NO	E, NL, ES, IT, SE, AT, DK, FI,	<u> </u>		
Country versions  Radio handle for plug-in probe heads, incl. T/C adapter, approval for the countries: DE, FR, UK, BE HU, CZ, PL, GR, CH, PT, SI, MT, CY, SK, LU, EE, LT, IE, LV, NO  T/C probe head for surface measurement, attachable to radio handle, T/C Type K  Radio handle for plug-in probe heads, incl. T/C adapter, approval for USA, CA, CL	E, NL, ES, IT, SE, AT, DK, FI,	<u> </u>	z FSK 0554 0189 0602 0394	

Radio handles, separate					
Radio handles for attachable T/C probes	Meas. range	Accuracy	Resolution		
Radio handle for attachable probe heads incl. adapter for attaching T/C probes (Type K)	-50 to +1000 °C	$\pm (0.7~^{\circ}\text{C} + 0.3\% \text{ of mv})$ (-40 to +900 °C) $\pm (0.9~^{\circ}\text{C} + 0.5\% \text{ of mv})$ (remaining range)	0.1 °C (-50 to +199.9 °C) 1.0 °C (remaining range)		
Country versions		Radio freq.	Part no.		
Radio handle for plug-in probe heads, incl. T/C adapter, approval for the countries: DE, FR, UK, HU, CZ, PL, GR, CH, PT, SI, MT, CY, SK, LU, EE, LT, IE, LV, NO	BE, NL, ES, IT, SE, AT, DK, FI,	869.85 MHz FSK	0554 0189		
Radio handle for plug-in probe heads, incl. T/C adapter, approval for USA, CA, CL		915.00 MHz FSK	0554 0191		

Radio probes	: General technical data					
	Radio immersion/penetration probe, NTC	Radio handle	Measuring rate	0.5 s or 10 s, adjustable on handle	Radio transmission	Unidirectional
Battery type	2 x 3V button cell (CR 2032)	2 AAA micro batteries			Oper. temp.	-20 to +50 °C
Battery life	150 h (meas. rate 0.5 s) 2 months (meas. rate 10 s)	215 h (meas. rate 0.5 s) 6 months (meas. rate 10 s)	Radio coverage	Up to 20 m (without obstructions)	Storage temp.	-40 to +70 °C

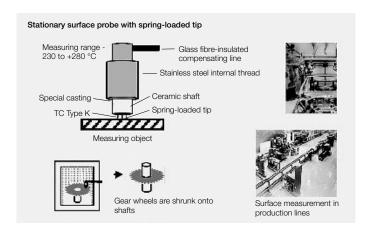


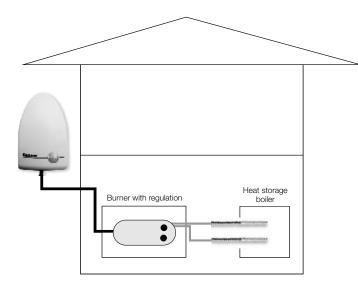
## Custom temperature probes

Do none of the standard temperature probes shown on page 84 and 85 meet your requirements? Or do you already have a clear idea of what your solution should look like? Testo offers temperature probes customized just the way you need them and suited to your application. Afew examples are shown on this page. You will find more details on customized temperature probes in the brochure "Stationary Measurement Technology for Air Conditioning and Process".

#### Example from mechanical engineering

To create a press fitting between a gear wheel (hub) and shaft, the gear wheel is heated in a furnace until it reaches a certain temperature. The gear wheel is then fitted onto the shaft to which it remains securely joined after cooling down (known as shrink-fit process). To achieve optimum results, the temperature of the gear wheel is checked during this process using a temperature probe attached, for example, to a robotic arm. The spring-loaded tip of the surface temperature probe ensures optimum contact.





#### Example from heating system construction

The regulation and control of a heating system takes place via a temperature comparison. Put simply, the outside temperature and the boiler temperature are compared to one another. Depending on the value recorded, a pump, burner or mixer is switched on or off, for example. But how does the regulator know which boiler temperature needs to be reached at which outside temperature? The regulator uses a defined "heating curve". This determines which boiler temperature must be reached depending on the outside temperature measured. This heating curve thus enables the regulator to judge whether the boiler temperature is too high or too low, in which case a reaction then follows, e.g. the burner fires or is switched off, a pump is switched on, etc.

The testo probe Type 03 is used to measure the water temperature in the heat storage boiler.

The testo probe Type 20 measures the outside air temperature.

Measurement probes for immersion in water

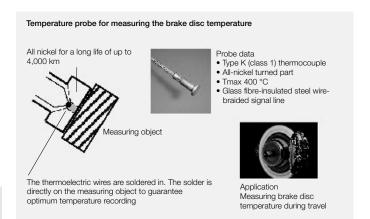
0699 4153

#### Example from automotive engineering

Recording the temperature of brake discs during travel demands very robust materials. It is also extremely important to have excellent contact with the measuring object so that the actual temperature is recorded. This requirement is met optimally by soldering the thermocouple wire into a nickel turned part by means of a flush front solder.

Temperature probe for measuring brake disc temperature

0699 3472





205 Westwood Ave Long Branch, NJ 07740 1-877-742-TEST (8378) Fax: (732) 222-7088 salesteam@Tequipment.NET

## Always at your service!

#### Please send for more information:

Monitoring Instruments for Food Production, Transport and Storage
Measurement Engineering for Restaurants, Catering and
Supermarkets

Measurement Engineering for Air Conditioning and Ventilation

Measurement Engineering for Heating and Installation

Measurement Solutions for Emissions, Service and Thermal Processes

Measurement Solutions for Refrigeration Technology

Stationary Measurement Solutions for Air Conditioning, Drying, Cleanrooms and Compressed Air

Measurement Solutions for Production, Quality Control and Maintenance

Measurement Solutions for Climate Applications in Industry

Reference Measurement Technology for Industry

Measuring Instruments For Temperature

Measuring Instruments for Humidity

Measuring Instruments For Velocity

Measuring Instruments for Pressure and Refrigeration

Multi-Function Measuring Instruments

Measuring Instruments for Flue Gas and Emissions

Measuring Instruments for RPM, Analysis, Current/Voltage

Measuring Instruments For Indoor Air Quality, Light And Sound

Stationary Measurement Technology Humidity / Differential Pressure / Temperature / Process Displays

Stationary Measurement Technology Compressed Air Humidity / Compressed Air Consumption